

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.  
Christopher Marcus, P.C.  
Christine A. Okike, P.C.  
Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
**KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP**  
**KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP**  
601 Lexington Avenue  
New York, New York 10022  
Telephone: (212) 446-4800  
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

_____	)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup>	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
	)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
_____	)	

**NOTICE OF FILING OF SECOND AMENDED  
JOINT PLAN OF VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR  
AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE** that on July 6, 2022, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) filed the *Joint Plan of Reorganization of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (the “Initial Plan”) [Docket No. 17].

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that on August 12, 2022, the Debtors filed the *First Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 287].

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that on October 5, 2022, the Debtors filed the *Second Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (the “Amended Plan”) [Docket No. 496].

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the Debtors hereby file a *Second Amended Joint Plan of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Second Amended Plan”).

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT** a comparison between the the Amended Plan and the Second Amended Plan, is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that copies of the Initial Plan, First Amended Plan, and other pleadings filed in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases may be obtained free of charge by visiting the website of Stretto at <http://www.cases.stretto.com/Voyager>. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings by visiting the Court’s website at <http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov> in accordance with the procedures and fees set forth therein.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]*

Dated: October 17, 2022  
New York, New York

*/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg*

---

**KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP**

**KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP**

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Christopher Marcus, P.C.

Christine A. Okike, P.C.

Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Telephone: (212) 446-4800

Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Email: jsussberg@kirkland.com

cmarcus@kirkland.com

christine.okike@kirkland.com

allyson.smith@kirkland.com

*Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession*

**Exhibit A**

**Second Amended Plan**

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup>	)	
	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
Debtors.	)	
	)	(Jointly Administered)

**SECOND AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND  
ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.  
Christopher Marcus, P.C.  
Christine A. Okike, P.C.  
Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP  
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP  
601 Lexington Avenue  
New York, New York 10022  
Telephone: (212) 446-4800  
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

**NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE,  
COMMITMENT, OR LEGALLY BINDING OBLIGATION OF THE DEBTORS OR ANY  
OTHER PARTY IN INTEREST, AND THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE  
BANKRUPTCY COURT AND OTHER CUSTOMARY CONDITIONS. THIS PLAN IS NOT AN  
OFFER WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES.**

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, LTD. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors' principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Article I. Defined Terms, Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time, Governing Law, and Other References.....</b>	<b>1</b>
A. Defined Terms .....	1
B. Rules of Interpretation .....	14
C. Computation of Time.....	15
D. Governing Law .....	15
E. Reference to Monetary Figures.....	16
F. Reference to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors.....	16
G. Nonconsolidated Plan .....	16
<b>Article II. Administrative and Priority Claims.....</b>	<b>16</b>
A. Administrative Claims .....	16
B. Professional Fee Claims.....	17
C. Priority Tax Claims.....	18
<b>Article III. Classification, Treatment, and Voting of Claims and Interests .....</b>	<b>18</b>
A. Classification of Claims and Interests .....	18
B. Summary of Classification.....	19
C. Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests.....	20
D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....	24
E. Elimination of Vacant Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes ..	24
F. Subordinated Claims.....	25
G. Intercompany Interests.....	25
H. Controversy Concerning Impairment .....	25
I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code .....	25
<b>Article IV. Provisions for Implementation of the Plan.....</b>	<b>25</b>
A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests.....	25
B. Restructuring Transactions .....	26
C. The Sale Transaction .....	26
D. Management Transition Plan .....	27
E. Non-Released D&O Claims.....	27
F. The D&O Settlement .....	28
G. Wind-Down Trust.....	29
H. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions .....	34
I. Corporate Existence and Dissolution.....	34
J. Corporate Action.....	35
K. Vesting of Assets in the Wind-Down Entity .....	35
L. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents .....	35
M. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions .....	36
N. Section 1146(a) Exemption .....	36
O. Preservation of Rights of Action .....	36

P.	Election to Contribute Third-Party Claims .....	37
Q.	Contribution of Contributed Third-Party Claims.....	37
R.	Closing the Chapter 11 Cases .....	38
<b>Article V. Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....</b>		<b>38</b>
A.	Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases .....	38
B.	Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	38
C.	Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	39
D.	Cure of Defaults for Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Assumed.....	39
E.	Insurance Policies and Surety Bonds.....	40
F.	Reservation of Rights.....	41
G.	Nonoccurrence of Effective Date .....	41
H.	Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date .....	41
<b>Article VI. Provisions Governing Distributions.....</b>		<b>42</b>
A.	Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed .....	42
B.	Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent .....	42
C.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions .....	42
D.	Compliance Matters .....	45
E.	Foreign Currency Exchange Rate .....	45
F.	Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties .....	45
G.	Setoffs and Recoupment .....	46
H.	Allocation between Principal and Accrued Interest .....	46
<b>Article VII. Procedures for Resolving Disputed, Contingent, and Unliquidated Claims and Interests.....</b>		<b>47</b>
A.	Disputed Claims Process .....	47
B.	Objections to Claims or Interests.....	48
C.	Estimation of Claims .....	48
D.	No Distributions Pending Allowance .....	48
E.	Distributions After Allowance.....	48
F.	No Interest.....	49
G.	Adjustment to Claims and Interests without Objection .....	49
H.	Time to File Objections to Claims.....	49
I.	Disallowance of Claims or Interests .....	49
J.	Amendments to Proofs of Claim .....	50
<b>Article VIII. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan .....</b>		<b>50</b>
A.	Releases by the Debtors .....	50
B.	Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests.....	51
C.	Exculpation .....	52
D.	Injunction .....	52
E.	Release of Liens.....	53
F.	OSC and SEC.....	53
G.	Protection against Discriminatory Treatment .....	53
H.	Document Retention .....	53
I.	Reimbursement or Contribution .....	54
J.	Term of Injunctions or Stays .....	54

<b>Article IX. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....</b>	<b>54</b>
A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date. ....	54
B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent .....	55
C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation .....	55
<b>Article X. Modification, Revocation, or Withdrawal of the Plan .....</b>	<b>55</b>
A. Modification of Plan .....	55
B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications .....	55
C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	56
<b>Article XI. Retention of Jurisdiction .....</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Article XII. Miscellaneous Provisions .....</b>	<b>58</b>
A. Immediate Binding Effect.....	58
B. Additional Documents .....	58
C. Payment of Statutory Fees .....	58
D. Dissolution of Statutory Committees.....	58
E. Reservation of Rights.....	59
F. Successors and Assigns .....	59
G. Service of Documents.....	59
H. Entire Agreement; Controlling Document.....	59
I. Plan Supplement .....	60
J. Non-Severability .....	60
K. Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	60
L. Waiver or Estoppel .....	60



## **INTRODUCTION**

Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (each a “Debtor” and, collectively, the “Debtors”) propose this second amended joint plan (the “Plan”) for the resolution of the outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used in the Plan and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in Article I.A of the Plan. Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor for the resolution of outstanding Claims and Interests pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code. Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The classifications of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan shall be deemed to apply separately with respect to each Plan proposed by each Debtor, as applicable. The Plan does not contemplate substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors. Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors’ history, business, properties and operations, projections, risk factors, a summary and analysis of this Plan, and certain related matters.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

## **ARTICLE I.**

### **DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW, AND OTHER REFERENCES**

#### **A. Defined Terms**

Capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1. “3AC” means Three Arrows Capital, Ltd and any of its Affiliates or subsidiaries.
2. “3AC Claims” means the claims or causes of action asserted or assertable by the Debtors against 3AC, whether in the 3AC Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise.
3. “3AC Liquidation Proceeding” means that certain liquidation proceeding captioned *In the Matter of Three Arrows Capital Ltd. and in the Matter of Sections 159(1) and 162(1)(a) and (b) of the Insolvency Act 2003*, Claim No. BVIHC(COM)2022/0119 before the Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court in the High Court of Justice in the British Virgin Islands and the chapter 15 foreign recognition proceeding captioned *In re Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.*, No. 22-10920 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jul. 1, 2022).
4. “3AC Loan” means that loan of 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC to 3AC pursuant to that certain master loan agreement dated March 4, 2022 by and between 3AC, as borrower, and OpCo and HTC Trading, Inc., as lenders.
5. “3AC Recovery” means the recovery, if any, of the Debtors from 3AC on account of the 3AC Claims.
6. “Account” means any account at OpCo held by an Account Holder relating to Cryptocurrency, which Account is identified in the Debtors’ books and records as holding Cryptocurrency as of the Petition Date.

7. “*Account Holder*” means any Person or Entity who holds an Account with OpCo as of the Petition Date.

8. “*Account Holder Claim*” means any Claim against OpCo that is held by an Account Holder on account of such Holder’s Account.

9. “*Acquired Assets*” has the meaning ascribed to it in the Asset Purchase Agreement.

10. “*Administrative Claim*” means a Claim against a Debtor for the costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases arising on or after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date pursuant to section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority pursuant to sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating the Debtors’ business and (b) Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

11. “*Administrative Claims Bar Date*” means the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims (other than requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), which: (a) with respect to Administrative Claims other than Professional Fee Claims, shall be thirty days after the Effective Date; and (b) with respect to Professional Fee Claims, shall be forty-five days after the Effective Date.

12. “*Affiliate*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect to any Person that is not a Debtor, the term “Affiliate” shall apply to such Person as if the Person were a Debtor.

13. “*Alameda*” means Alameda Ventures Ltd., along with its Affiliates and subsidiaries.

14. “*Alameda Loan Agreement*” means that certain unsecured loan agreement, dated as of June 21, 2022, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time, by and among Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., as the borrower, Voyager, as the guarantor, and Alameda, as the lender thereto.

15. “*Alameda Loan Facility*” means that certain unsecured loan facility provided for under the Alameda Loan Agreement.

16. “*Alameda Loan Facility Claims*” means any Claim against any Debtor derived from, based upon, or arising under the Alameda Loan Agreement and any fees, costs, and expenses that are reimbursable by any Debtor pursuant to the Alameda Loan Agreement.

17. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (a) a Claim or Interest that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the Bar Date or a request for payment of Administrative Claim timely Filed by the Administrative Claims Bar Date (or for which Claim or Interest under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court a Proof of Claim or a request for payment of Administrative Claim is not or shall not be required to be Filed); (b) a Claim or Interest that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed; (c) a Claim or Interest Allowed pursuant to the Plan, any stipulation approved by the Bankruptcy Court, any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection with the Plan, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (d) a Claim or Interest as to which the liability of the Debtors and the amount thereof are determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction other than the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that, with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim or Interest shall be

considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or if such an objection is so interposed, such Claim or Interest shall have been Allowed by a Final Order. Any Claim or Interest that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes. A Proof of Claim Filed after and subject to the Bar Date or a request for payment of an Administrative Claim Filed after and subject to the Administrative Claims Bar Date, as applicable, shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-Filed Claim. “Allow” and “Allowing” shall have correlative meanings.

18. “*Acquired Cash*” means any Cash acquired pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.
19. “*Asset Purchase Agreement*” means that certain asset purchase agreement dated as of September 27, 2022 by and between West Realm Shires Inc. as Purchaser and Voyager Digital, LLC as Seller.
20. “*Assumed Liabilities*” has the meaning ascribed to it in the Asset Purchase Agreement.
21. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as now in effect or hereafter amended.
22. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, including to the extent of the withdrawal of reference under section 157 of the Judicial Code, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.
23. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of the Judicial Code and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court.
24. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadline by which Proofs of Claim must be Filed, as established by: (a) the Bar Date Order; (b) a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (c) the Plan.
25. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Setting Deadlines for Submitting Proofs of Claims, (II) Approving Procedures for Submitting Proofs of Claim, and (III) Approving Notice Thereof* [Docket No. 218].
26. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or a “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).
27. “*Cash*” or “*\$*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof, including bank deposits and checks.
28. “*Causes of Action*” mean any action, Claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, damage, judgment, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, suit, obligation, liability, debt, account, defense, offset, power, privilege, license, Lien, indemnity, interest, guaranty, or franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent

or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract or in tort, at law or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of law or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, “Causes of Action” includes: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and any claim arising from any contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) any claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of local, state, federal, or foreign law, or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity, including securities laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) any right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (d) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) any claim or defense, including fraud, mistake, duress, usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

29. “*Certificate*” means any instrument evidencing a Claim or an Interest.

30. “*Chapter 11 Cases*” means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor in the Bankruptcy Court under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) when used with reference to all Debtors, the procedurally consolidated cases filed for the Debtors in the Bankruptcy Court under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

31. “*Claim*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. “*Claims Objection Bar Date*” means the deadline for objecting to a Claim, which shall be on the date that is the later of (a) (i) with respect to Administrative Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims and Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), sixty days after the Administrative Claims Bar Date or (ii) with respect to all other Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims), 180 days after the Effective Date and (b) such other period of limitation as may be specifically fixed by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, as approved by an order of the Bankruptcy Court for objecting to such Claims.

33. “*Claims Register*” means the official register of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors maintained by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court or the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent.

34. “*Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent*” means Bankruptcy Management Solutions, Inc. d/b/a Stretto, in its capacity as the claims, noticing, and solicitation agent in the Chapter 11 Cases for the Debtors and any successors appointed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

35. “*Class*” means a class of Claims against or Interests in the Debtors as set forth in Article III of the Plan in accordance with section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

36. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

37. “*Confirmation*” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing before the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code at which the Debtors will seek Confirmation of the Plan.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the Bankruptcy Court’s order confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Consummation*” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.
42. “*Contributed Third-Party Claims*” means all direct Causes of Action that any Contributing Claimant has against any Person (other than a Debtor) and that are related in any way to the Debtors, their predecessors, or respective affiliates, including (a) all Causes of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the marketing, sale, and issuance of Cryptocurrency; (b) all Causes of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the alleged misrepresentation of any of the Debtors’ financial information, business operations, or related internal controls; and (c) all Causes of Action based on, arising out of, or related to any alleged failure to disclose, or actual or attempted cover up or obfuscation of, any of the Debtors’ conduct prior to the Petition Date; *provided, however*, that Contributed Third-Party Claims does not include any derivative claims of the Debtors.
43. “*Contributing Claimants*” means any Holders of Claims or Interests that elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute their Contributed Third-Party Claims to the Wind-Down Entity.
44. “*Cryptocurrency*” means a digital currency or crypto asset in which transactions are verified and records maintained by a decentralized system using cryptography, rather than by a centralized authority, including stablecoins, digital coins and tokens, such as security tokens, utility tokens and governance tokens.
45. “*Cure*” or “*Cure Claim*” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s default under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.
46. “*Customer Migration Protocol*” means a protocol prepared by Purchaser for the migration of Transferred Creditors to Purchaser’s platform pursuant to the Plan that is consistent with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement and otherwise mutually acceptable to OpCo and the Purchaser, and which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.
47. “*D&O Carriers*” means the insurance carriers of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.
48. “*D&O Liability Insurance Policies*” means all unexpired insurance policies maintained by the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Estates as of the Effective Date that have been issued (or provide coverage) regarding directors’, managers’, officers’, members’, and trustees’ liability (including any “tail policy”) and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto.
49. “*D&O Settlement*” means the settlement between the Debtors and CEO and CCO as set forth in the D&O Settlement Agreements and Article IV.F of the Plan.
50. “*D&O Settlement Agreements*” means the settlement between the Debtors and CEO and CCO as set forth in Article IV.F of the Plan.
51. “*Debtors*” means, collectively, each of the following: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.; Voyager Digital Ltd.; and Voyager Digital, LLC.
52. “*Definitive Documents*” means (a) the Plan (and any and all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto); (b) the Confirmation Order; (c) the Disclosure Statement and the other Solicitation Materials; (d) the Disclosure Statement Order; (e) all pleadings filed by the Debtors in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (or related orders); (f) the Plan Supplement; (g) the Management Transition Plan; (h) any new material employment, consulting, or similar agreements entered into between the Wind-Down Trust

and any of the Debtors' employees, if any; and (i) any and all other deeds, agreements, filings, notifications, pleadings, orders, certificates, letters, instruments or other documents reasonably desired or necessary to consummate and document the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions (including any exhibits, amendments, modifications, or supplements made from time to time thereto).

53. "*Disclosure Statement*" means the *Amended Disclosure Statement Relating to the Second Amended Joint Plan of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to the Plan.

54. "*Disclosure Statement Order*" means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement.

55. "*Disputed*" means a Claim or an Interest or any portion thereof: (a) that is not Allowed; (b) that is not disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; and (c) with respect to which a party in interest has Filed a Proof of Claim, a Proof of Interest, or otherwise made a written request to a Debtor for payment.

56. "*Disputed Claims Reserve*" means an appropriate reserve in an amount to be determined by the Wind-Down Trust for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that are subsequently Allowed after the Effective Date, in accordance with Article VII.D hereof.

57. "*Distributable HoldCo Cash*" means HoldCo's Cash, less (x) any Cash necessary to satisfy Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims at HoldCo in full; and (y) to fund HoldCo's Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Reserve.

58. "*Distributable OpCo Cash*" means OpCo's Cash, including the Purchase Price Cash, less (x) any Cash necessary to satisfy Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims at OpCo in full; and (y) to fund OpCo's Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Reserve.

59. "*Distributable TopCo Cash*" means TopCo's Cash, less (x) any Cash necessary to satisfy Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims at TopCo in full; and (y) to fund TopCo's Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Reserve.

60. "*Distribution Agent*" means, as applicable, the Purchaser, Wind-Down Debtors, Wind-Down Trust or any Entity or Entities designated by the Purchaser, Wind-Down Debtors, or the Wind-Down Trust (as applicable) to make or to facilitate distributions that are to be made pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall be the Distribution Agent solely for distributions made to Transferred Creditors pursuant to the Customer Migration Protocol.

61. "*Distribution Date*" means, except as otherwise set forth herein, the date or dates determined by the Wind-Down Trust, on or after the Effective Date, upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

62. "*Distribution Record Date*" means the record date for purposes of determining which Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests against the Debtors are eligible to receive distributions under the Plan, which date shall be the Effective Date, or such other date as is determined by the Debtors or designated by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

63. "*Effective Date*" means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article IX.A of the

Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article IX.B of the Plan, (b) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect, and (c) the Debtors declare the Plan effective.

64. “*Entity*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. “*Estate*” means, as to each Debtor, the estate created on the Petition Date for the Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code and all property (as defined in section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code) acquired by the Debtor after the Petition Date through and including the Effective Date.

66. “*Excess Policies*” means the \$5 million excess policy issued by Euclid Financial and Relm Insurance Ltd.

67. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each of the Debtors; (b) the Committee, and each of the members thereof, solely in their capacity as such; (c) each of the Released Professionals; and (d) each of the Released Voyager Employees.

68. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

69. “*Existing Equity Interests*” means any Interest in TopCo existing immediately prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

70. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the federal judgment interest rate in effect as of the Petition Date calculated as set forth in section 1961 of the Judicial Code.

71. “*File*,” “*Filed*,” or “*Filing*” means file, filed, or filing, respectively, in the Chapter 11 Cases with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee, or, with respect to the filing of a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest, file, filed, or filing, respectively, with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent.

72. “*Final Decree*” means the decree contemplated under Bankruptcy Rule 3022.

73. “*Final Order*” means, as applicable, an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing has expired and no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing has been timely taken or filed, or as to which any appeal that has been or may be taken or any petition for certiorari or any motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing that has been or may be made or filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment could be appealed or from which certiorari could be sought or the motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing shall have been denied, resulted in no modification of such order (if any such motion has been or may be granted), or have otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided* that the possibility that a motion under rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or any comparable Bankruptcy Rule may be filed relating to such order or judgment shall not cause such order or judgment to not be a Final Order.

74. “*FTX US Account*” means a customer account opened by an Account Holder or a Holder of an Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claim with Purchaser.

75. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means, collectively, any HoldCo General Unsecured Claim, OpCo General Unsecured Claim, or TopCo General Unsecured Claim.

76. “*Governmental Unit*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.
77. “*HoldCo*” means Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.
78. “*HoldCo General Unsecured Claim*” means any Claim against HoldCo that is not Secured and is not: (a) paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) an Administrative Claim; (c) a Secured Tax Claim; (d) a Priority Tax Claim; (e) an Other Priority Claim; (f) a Professional Fee Claim; (g) an Alameda Loan Facility Claim; or (h) an Intercompany Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all (i) Claims resulting from the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (ii) Claims that are not Secured resulting from litigation, against HoldCo are HoldCo General Unsecured Claims.
79. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against or an Interest in any Debtor.
80. “*Impaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
81. “*Intercompany Claim*” means any Claim held by a Debtor or a Debtor’s Affiliate against a Debtor.
82. “*Intercompany Interest*” means, other than an Interest in Voyager, an Interest in one Debtor held by another Debtor or a Debtor’s Affiliate.
83. “*Interest*” means any equity security (as such term is defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) including all issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares of capital stock and any other common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, and any other equity, ownership, or profit interests of an Entity, including all options, warrants, rights, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable, or exchangeable securities, or other agreements, arrangements, or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in an Entity whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement and whether or not certificated, transferable, preferred, common, voting, or denominated “stock” or a similar security, and including any Claim against the Debtors subject to subordination pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code arising from or related to the foregoing.
84. “*Interim Compensation Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 236].
85. “*Judicial Code*” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.
86. “*Lien*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.
87. “*Management Liability Policy*” means the \$5 million primary policy with XL Specialty Insurance Company.
88. “*Management Transition Plan*” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.D of the Plan, and which shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Committee.
89. “*Non-Released D&O Claims*” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.E of the Plan.



90. “*Non-Released D&O Claim Budget*” means the amount allocated to pursue the Non-Released D&O Claims and the Non-Released Insurance Claims, which amount shall not exceed \$[2,000,000.00].

91. “*Non-Released Insurance Claims*” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.E of the Plan.

92. “*OpCo*” means Voyager Digital, LLC.

93. “*OpCo General Unsecured Claim*” means any Claim against OpCo that is not Secured and is not: (a) paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) an Administrative Claim; (c) a Secured Tax Claim; (d) a Priority Tax Claim; (e) an Other Priority Claim; (f) a Professional Fee Claim; (g) an Account Holder Claim; or (h) an Intercompany Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all (i) Claims resulting from the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (ii) Claims that are not Secured resulting from litigation against OpCo are OpCo General Unsecured Claims.

94. “*OSC*” means the Ontario Securities Commission.

95. “*Other Priority Claim*” means any Claim against a Debtor, other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

96. “*Person*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

97. “*Petition Date*” means July 5, 2022.

98. “*Plan*” means this joint chapter 11 plan and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with Article X.A hereof, including the Plan Supplement (as altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time), which is incorporated herein by reference and made part of the Plan as if set forth herein.

99. “*Plan Supplement*” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may thereafter be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and applicable law), to be Filed by the Debtors no later than seven days before the Voting Deadline or such later date as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and additional documents Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date as amendments to the Plan Supplement. The Plan Supplement may include the following, as applicable: (a) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (b) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (c) the Schedule of Assumed and Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (d) the Customer Migration Protocol; (e) the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum; (f) the Wind-Down Trust Agreement; and (g) any additional documents necessary to effectuate or that is contemplated by the Plan, including any compensation program for any of the Debtors’ employees to be established as contemplated in the Plan and the Definitive Documents to facilitate the transfer of Acquired Assets pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement and the wind-down of the Debtors’ Estates. The Plan Supplement (and the contents thereof) shall be (x) subject to Purchaser’s consent rights solely to the extent set forth under the Asset Purchase Agreement and (y) reasonably acceptable to the Committee.

100. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit against a Debtor of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

101. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class or the proportion of the Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in a particular Class and other Classes entitled to share in the same recovery as such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interests under the Plan, unless otherwise indicated.

102. “*Professional*” means an Entity: (a) employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with sections 327, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered and expenses incurred pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) for which compensation and reimbursement has been Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

103. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means any Administrative Claim by a Professional for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred by such Professional through and including the Effective Date to the extent such fees and expenses have not been paid pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent the Bankruptcy Court denies or reduces by a Final Order any amount of a Professional’s requested fees and expenses, then the amount by which such fees or expenses are reduced or denied shall reduce the applicable Professional Fee Claim.

104. “*Professional Fee Escrow Account*” means an escrow account funded by the Debtors with Cash no later than the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

105. “*Professional Fee Escrow Amount*” means the aggregate amount of quarterly U.S. Trustee fees, Professional Fee Claims, and other unpaid fees and expenses the Professionals have incurred or will incur in rendering services in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases prior to and as of the Confirmation Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date, which shall be estimated pursuant to the method set forth in Article II.B of the Plan.

106. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

107. “*Proof of Interest*” means a written proof of Interest Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

108. “*Purchase Price Cash*” means the Cash paid by the Purchaser to OpCo pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

109. “*Purchaser*” means West Realm Shires Inc.

110. “*Purchaser Parties*” means the Purchaser and its Related Parties.

111. “*Reinstated*” or “*Reinstatement*” means, with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claim or Interest shall be rendered Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

112. “*Related Party*” means, with respect to any Entity, in each case in its capacity as such with respect to such Entity, such Entity’s current and former directors, managers, officers, investment committee members, special committee members, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees,

advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Wind-Down Debtors; (c) the Committee, and each of the members thereof; (d) each of the Purchaser Parties; (e) Alameda and each of its Related Parties; (f) each of the Released Professionals; and (g) each of the Released Voyager Employees (subject to the limitations contained in Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan).

114. “*Released Professionals*” means the following professionals retained by the Debtors, the Committee, or the Purchaser (as applicable): (i) Kirkland & Ellis LLP; (ii) Moelis & Company LLC; (iii) Berkeley Research Group, LLC; (iv) Bankruptcy Management Solutions, Inc. d/b/a Stretto; (v) Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan LLP; (vi) Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP; (vii) Campbells Legal (BVI); (viii) McDermott Will & Emery LLP; (ix) FTI Consulting, Inc.; (x) Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC; (xi) Cassels, Brock & Blackwell LLP; (xii) Paul Hastings LLP; (xiii) Harney Westwood & Riegels LP (BVI); (xiv) Day Pitney LLP (solely in their capacity as counsel to the Debtors); (xv) Jenner & Block LLP; (xvi) Seyfarth Shaw LLP; (xvii) Alvarez & Marsal Holdings, LLC; (xviii) Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP; and (xix) Sullivan & Cromwell LLP.

115. “*Released Voyager Employees*” means all directors, officers, and Persons employed by each of the Debtors and their Affiliates serving in such capacity on or after the Petition Date but before the Effective Date (subject to the limitations contained in Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan).

116. “*Releasing Parties*” means, collectively, in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Wind-Down Debtors; (c) the Committee, and each of the members thereof; (d) each of the Released Professionals; (e) each of the Released Voyager Employees; (f) Alameda and each of its Related Parties; (g) each of the Purchaser Parties; (h) all Holders of Claims that vote to accept the Plan and affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; (i) all Holders of Claims that vote to reject the Plan and affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; and (j) all Holders of Claims or Interests that abstain from voting (or are otherwise not entitled to vote) on the Plan and affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan.

117. “*Restructuring Transactions*” means those mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, reorganizations, arrangements, continuances, restructurings, transfers, conversions, dispositions, liquidations, dissolutions, or other corporate transactions that the Debtors and the Committee jointly determine to be necessary to implement the transactions described in this Plan, as described in more detail in Article IV.B herein and the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.

118. “*Restructuring Transactions Memorandum*” means that certain memorandum as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, describing the steps to be carried out to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, the form of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, and which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Committee.

119. “*Sale Transaction*” means the sale of certain of the Debtors’ assets and all other transactions pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

120. “*Schedule of Assumed and Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*” means a schedule that may be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Purchaser and in all respects consistent with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, of certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to the Plan and Asset Purchase Agreement, as the same may be amended, modified, or

supplemented from time to time by the Debtors or Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan.

121. “*Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*” means a schedule that may be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement, which shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Committee, of certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time by the Debtors or Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan.

122. “*Schedule of Retained Causes of Action*” means the schedule of certain Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time by the Debtors, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Schedules*” means, collectively, the schedules of assets and liabilities, Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, Schedule of Assumed and Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs Filed by each of the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such schedules and statements may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

124. “*SEC*” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

125. “*Section 510(b) Claim*” means any Claim against a Debtor subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

126. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the applicable Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to a valid right of setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a secured Claim.

127. “*Secured Tax Claim*” means any Secured Claim against a Debtor that, absent its Secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (determined irrespective of time limitations), including any related Secured Claim for penalties.

128. “*Securities Act*” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

129. “*Security*” has the meaning set forth in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

130. “*Side-A Policy*” means the \$10 million excess policy issued by XL Specialty Insurance Company.

131. “*Solicitation Materials*” means all solicitation materials with respect to the Plan.

132. “*Special Committee*” means the special committee established at OpCo, comprised of two independent directors, to conduct the Special Committee Investigation.

133. “*Special Committee Counsel*” means Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan LLP.

134. “*Special Committee Investigation*” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.F of the Plan.
135. “*TopCo*” means Voyager Digital Ltd., a Canadian corporation that is publicly traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange.
136. “*TopCo General Unsecured Claim*” means any Claim against TopCo that is not Secured and is not: (a) paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) an Administrative Claim; (c) a Secured Tax Claim; (d) a Priority Tax Claim; (e) an Other Priority Claim; (f) a Professional Fee Claim; (g) an Alameda Loan Facility Claim; (h) an Intercompany Claim; or (i) a Section 510(b) Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all (i) Claims resulting from the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (ii) Claims that are not Secured resulting from litigation, other than 510(b) Claims, against TopCo are TopCo General Unsecured Claims.
137. “*Transferred Creditors*” means Account Holders and Holders of Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims who have completed all documentation and “KYC” processes reasonably required by Purchaser in the ordinary course of Purchaser’s business with respect to similarly situated clients and who have opened FTX US Accounts as of the Closing Date (as defined in the Asset Purchase Agreement) or such later date as may be specified in the Customer Migration Protocol, and the successors and assigns of such Holders.
138. “*Transferred Cryptocurrency Value*” means the fair market value of any Cryptocurrency constituting an Acquired Asset.
139. “*U.S. Trustee*” means the Office of the United States Trustee for Region 2.
140. “*Unclaimed Distribution*” means any distribution under the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest to a Holder that, after the expiration of six months after the Effective Date, has not: (a) accepted a distribution, (b) given notice to the Wind-Down Trust of an intent to accept a particular distribution, (c) responded to the Debtors’ or Wind-Down Trust’s requests for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution, or (d) taken any other action necessary to facilitate such distribution.
141. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.
142. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
143. “*Vested Causes of Action*” means the Causes of Action enumerated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement and in all respects consistent with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement.
144. “*VGX*” means Voyager Token, that certain Cryptocurrency issued by the Debtors.
145. “*Voting Deadline*” means November 25, 2022.
146. “*Voyager*” means Voyager Digital Ltd. and its direct and indirect Affiliates.
147. “*Wind-Down Debtor*” means a Debtor, or any successor or assign thereto, by merger, consolidation, reorganization, or otherwise, in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, on and after the Effective Date.

148. “*Wind-Down Entity*” means the Wind-Down Debtor or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, pursuant to the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.

149. “*Wind-Down Entity Assets*” means the Wind-Down Trust Assets or any assets transferred to the Wind-Down Debtor, as applicable.

150. “*Wind-Down Reserve*” means an amount as set forth in the Plan Supplement.

151. “*Wind-Down Trust*” means the trust established on the Effective Date and described in Article IV.G to be established under Delaware trust law that, among other things, shall effectuate the wind-down of the Wind-Down Debtors, commence, litigate and settle the Vested Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred under the Plan and make distributions pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Wind-Down Trust shall not conduct any business operations or continue the Debtors’ business operations after the Effective Date.

152. “*Wind-Down Trust Agreement*” means that certain trust agreement by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Wind-Down Trust, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement in a form reasonably acceptable to the Committee.

153. “*Wind-Down Trust Assets*” means all of the Debtors’ assets transferred to, and vesting in, the Wind-Down Trust pursuant to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, which shall exclude the Acquired Assets, and which shall include, without limitation, (a) the Wind-Down Reserve, (b) to the extent not purchased by Purchaser pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, all VGX held by the Debtors as of the Petition Date, (c) 3AC Claims and 3AC Recovery, (d) the Non-Released D&O Claims, and (e) the Vested Causes of Action.

154. “*Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests that are entitled to receive distributions pursuant to the terms of the Plan, whether or not such Claims or Interests are Allowed as of the Effective Date.

155. “*Wind-Down Trust Expenses*” means all actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the Wind-Down Trustee in connection with carrying out the obligations of the Wind-Down Trust pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

156. “*Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee*” means the oversight committee tasked with overseeing the Wind-Down Trust in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

157. “*Wind-Down Trust Units*” means the beneficial interests in the Wind-Down Trust as more fully set forth in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

158. “*Wind-Down Trustee*” means the Person or Persons selected by the Committee, after consultation with the Debtors, subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and identified in the Plan Supplement, to serve as the trustee(s) of the Wind-Down Trust, and any successor thereto, appointed pursuant to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

## **B. Rules of Interpretation**

For purposes of this Plan: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and neuter gender; (2) capitalized terms defined

only in the plural or singular form shall nonetheless have their defined meanings when used in the opposite form; (3) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (4) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed, or to be Filed, shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter have been or may thereafter be validly amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified; (5) unless otherwise specified, any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest, includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (6) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles" are references to Articles hereof or hereto; (7) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; (8) unless otherwise specified, the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to any particular portion of the Plan; (9) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (10) unless otherwise specified, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (11) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable; (12) references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court's CM/ECF system; (13) unless otherwise specified, all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases; (14) any effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; (15) any references herein to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (16) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval shall be deemed to include the requirement that such consent, acceptance, or approval be evidenced by a writing, which may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail; (17) references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; and (18) the use of "include" or "including" is without limitation unless otherwise stated.

### **C. Computation of Time**

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day.

### **D. Governing Law**

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan and any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided* that corporate, limited liability company, or partnership governance matters relating to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation or formation of the relevant Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor, as applicable.

**E. Reference to Monetary Figures**

All references in the Plan to monetary figures refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided.

**F. Reference to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan to the contrary, references in the Plan to the Debtors or to the Wind-Down Debtors mean the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

**G. Nonconsolidated Plan**

Although for purposes of administrative convenience and efficiency the Plan has been filed as a joint plan for each of the Debtors and presents together Classes of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, the Plan does not provide for the substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors.

**ARTICLE II.**

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan.

**A. Administrative Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in this Article II.A and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims or subject to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(1)(D), unless previously Filed, requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims (other than Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code) must be Filed and served on the Wind-Down Entity pursuant to the procedures specified in the Confirmation Order and the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by such date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors or their property, and such Administrative Claims shall be deemed discharged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection from the Wind-Down Entity or any notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity. Objections to such requests, if any, must be Filed and served on the Wind-Down Entity and the requesting party by the Claims Objection Bar Date for Administrative Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no request for payment of an Administrative Claim need be Filed with respect to an Administrative Claim previously Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims, and except to the extent that an Administrative Claim or Priority Tax Claim has already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases or a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the applicable Debtor(s) agree to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim shall receive an amount of Cash equal to the amount of the unpaid or unsatisfied portion of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if such Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the date



on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction or course of business giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim, without any further action by the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable; or (5) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Cryptocurrency inadvertently deposited to the Debtors' account(s) after the Petition Date shall be returned to the sender in full.

Objections to requests for payment of such Administrative Claims, if any, must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Wind-Down Entity and the requesting Holder no later than the Claims Objection Bar Date for Administrative Claims. After notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders, the Allowed amounts, if any, of Administrative Claims shall be determined by, and satisfied in accordance with, an order that becomes a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

## **B. Professional Fee Claims**

### **1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Fee Claims**

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Confirmation Date must be Filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules. The Wind-Down Entity shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash to such Professionals in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows, including from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that the Debtors' and the Wind-Down Entity's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account.

### **2. Professional Fee Escrow Account**

No later than the Effective Date, the Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Professionals and the U.S. Trustee and for no other Entities until all quarterly U.S. Trustee fees and all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full to the U.S. Trustee or to the Professionals pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account or Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account in any way. No funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be property of the Estates of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity. When all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full to the Professionals pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and all U.S. Trustee quarterly fees have been paid in full, any remaining funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be turned over to the Wind-Down Entity without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity.

3. Professional Fee Escrow Amount

The Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors a reasonable and good-faith estimate of their unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Confirmation Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date, and shall deliver such estimate no later than five Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, no such estimate shall be considered or deemed an admission or limitation with respect to the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of a Professional's final request for payment of Professional Fee Claims Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and such Professionals are not bound to any extent by the estimates. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional. The total aggregate amount so estimated to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date shall be utilized by the Debtors to determine the amount to be funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account; *provided* that the Wind-Down Entity shall use Cash on hand to increase the amount of the Professional Fee Escrow Account to the extent fee applications are Filed after the Effective Date in excess of the amount held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account based on such estimates.

4. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Wind-Down Entity. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Wind-Down Entity may employ and pay any Professional in the ordinary course of business for the period after the Confirmation Date without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

For the avoidance of doubt, no Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, or any other post-confirmation fees and expenses shall be paid prior to payment of any quarterly fees due and outstanding to the U.S. Trustee.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE III.**

**CLASSIFICATION, TREATMENT,  
AND VOTING OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS**

**A. Classification of Claims and Interests**

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II of the Plan, all Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are classified in the Classes set forth in this Article III for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation, and distributions pursuant to the Plan and in accordance with section 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent

that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

## **B. Summary of Classification**

A summary of the classification of Claims against and Interests in each Debtor pursuant to the Plan is set forth in the following chart. The Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each of the Debtors, and accordingly, the classification of Claims and Interests set forth below applies separately to each of the Debtors. All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Certain of the Debtors may not have Holders of Claims or Interests in a particular Class or Classes, and such Claims or Interests shall be treated as set forth in Article III.E hereof. Voting tabulations for recording acceptances or rejections of the Plan will be conducted on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis as set forth above.<sup>1</sup>

<b>Class</b>	<b>Claim or Interest</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Voting Rights</b>
1	Secured Tax Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
3	Account Holder Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
4	Alameda Loan Facility Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5A	OpCo General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5B	HoldCo General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5C	TopCo General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
7	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired / Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
8	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired / Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
9	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors reserve the right to separately classify Claims or Interests to the extent necessary to comply with any requirements under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable law.

**C. Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests**

Subject to Article VI hereof, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Plan the treatment described below in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, such Holder's Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, and the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable. In no event shall any Holder of a Claim receive more than such Holder's Allowed amount on account of such Claim.

1. Class 1 — Secured Tax Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Secured Tax Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, at the option of the Wind-Down Entity, payment in full in Cash of such Holder's Allowed Secured Tax Claim or such other treatment rendering such Holder's Allowed Secured Tax Claim Unimpaired.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Secured Tax Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Secured Tax Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 — Other Priority Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Priority Claim, at the option of the applicable Debtor, payment in full in Cash of such Holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim or such other treatment rendering such Holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim Unimpaired.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 — Account Holder Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Account Holder Claims.
- (b) *Allowance:* Account Holder Claims shall be conclusively Allowed in the amount listed on OpCos's *Amended Schedules of Assets and Liabilities* (Case No. 22-10945) [Docket No. 10]; *provided* that the rights of any Holder of an Account Holder Claim to object to the scheduled amount shall be preserved. To the extent an Account Holder Claim is Allowed in a greater amount than the scheduled amount of such Account Holder Claim, such Holder shall be entitled to a subsequent distribution such that it will receive its Pro Rata share of recoveries to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims. Account Holder Claims shall be

valued in U.S. dollars as of the Petition Date consistent with section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- (c) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed Account Holder Claim:
  - (i) its Pro Rata share of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value, in Cryptocurrency or Cash as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;
  - (ii) the right to become a Transferred Creditor as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;
  - (iii) its Pro Rata share of Distributable OpCo Cash; and
  - (iv) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to OpCo; *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.
- (d) *Voting:* Class 3 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 — Alameda Loan Facility Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all Alameda Loan Facility Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, on the Effective Date, the Alameda Loan Facility Claims shall be deemed Allowed, and all rights, titles, and interests in the Alameda Loan Facility Claims shall be conveyed to OpCo, and OpCo shall be entitled to any recovery on account of the Alameda Loan Facility Claims. The treatment of Class 4 Alameda Loan Facility Claims is contractually settled pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Alameda Loan Facility Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5A — OpCo General Unsecured Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 5A consists of all OpCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claim:
  - (i) its Pro Rata share of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value, in Cryptocurrency or Cash as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;

- (ii) the right to become a Transferred Creditor as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;
  - (iii) its Pro Rata share of Distributable OpCo Cash; and
  - (iv) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to OpCo; *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 5A is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 5B — HoldCo General Unsecured Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 5B consists of all HoldCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claim:
- (i) its Pro Rata share of Distributable HoldCo Cash; and
  - (ii) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to HoldCo; *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 5B is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

7. Class 5C — TopCo General Unsecured Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 5C consists of all TopCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claim:
- (i) its Pro Rata share of Distributable TopCo Cash; and
  - (ii) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to TopCo; *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made

following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.

- (c) *Voting:* Class 5C is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

8. Class 6 — Section 510(b) Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo.
- (b) *Allowance:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Section 510(b) Claim against TopCo, if any such Section 510(b) Claim exists, may only become Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.
- (c) *Treatment:* Each Holder of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo will receive, to effectuate distributions, if applicable, from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable), *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of all Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, and Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (d) *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders (if any) of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders (if any) of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

9. Class 7 — Intercompany Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 7 consists of all Intercompany Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be, at the option of the Debtors, either (a) Reinstated or (b) converted to equity, otherwise set off, settled, distributed, contributed, cancelled, or released, in each case in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.
- (c) *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Claims are either Unimpaired or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

10. Class 8 — Intercompany Interests

- (a) *Classification:* Class 8 consists of all Intercompany Interests.
- (b) *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Interests shall be, at the option of the Debtors, either (a) Reinstated in accordance with Article III.G of the Plan or (b) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, in each case in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.
- (c) *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Interests are either Unimpaired or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

11. Class 9 — Existing Equity Interests

- (a) *Classification:* Class 9 consists of all Existing Equity Interests.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of Existing Equity Interests will receive, to effectuate distributions, if applicable, from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable), *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of all Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, and Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Existing Equity Interests are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan shall affect the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Entity's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claim, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claim.

**E. Elimination of Vacant Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes**

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court in an amount greater than zero as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be considered vacant and deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be presumed to have accepted the Plan.



**F. Subordinated Claims**

Except as expressly provided herein, the allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims against and Allowed Interests in the Debtors and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and the Wind-Down Entity reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

**G. Intercompany Interests**

To the extent Reinstated under the Plan, distributions (if any) on account of Intercompany Interests are not being received by Holders of such Intercompany Interests on account of their Intercompany Interests but for the purposes of administrative convenience and due to the importance of maintaining the corporate structure given the existing intercompany systems connecting the Debtors and their Affiliates, and in exchange for the Debtors' and Wind-Down Entity's agreement under the Plan to make certain distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims.

**H. Controversy Concerning Impairment**

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code**

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by at least one Impaired Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Article X of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

**ARTICLE IV.**

**PROVISIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN**

**A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests**

As discussed in detail in the Disclosure Statement and as otherwise provided herein, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, on the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies released, settled, compromised, discharged, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the Plan. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement

under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019 of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise and settlement is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests. Subject to Article VI of the Plan, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

## **B. Restructuring Transactions**

On or before the Effective Date, the applicable Debtors will take any action as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions described in the Plan, the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum, and the Customer Migration Protocol, including: (1) the execution and delivery of any appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, consolidation, restructuring, conversion, disposition, transfer, dissolution, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan, and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan; (3) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, reincorporation, merger, consolidation, conversion, or dissolution pursuant to applicable state law; (4) the transfer or distribution of any Cryptocurrency or Cash pursuant to the Customer Migration Protocol or the Asset Purchase Agreement, as applicable; (5) the execution and delivery of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement; (6) any transactions necessary or appropriate to form the Wind-Down Entity; (7) such other transactions that are required to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, including any sales, mergers, consolidations, restructurings, conversions, dispositions, transfers, formations, organizations, dissolutions, or liquidations; (8) all transactions necessary to provide for the purchase of the Acquired Assets by Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement; and (9) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law.

The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 1123 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan, including the Restructuring Transactions.

## **C. The Sale Transaction**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall have consummated the Sale Transaction, and, among other things, the Acquired Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall have transferred to the Purchaser and the Purchaser shall pay to the Debtors the proceeds from the Sale Transaction, as and to the extent provided for in the Asset Purchase Agreement and the Customer Migration Protocol. The Confirmation Order shall authorize the Debtors, the Purchaser, and the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, to undertake the transactions contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement, including pursuant to sections 363, 365, 1123(a)(5)(B), and 1123(a)(5)(D) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Debtors and Purchaser shall be authorized to take all actions as may be deemed necessary or appropriate to consummate the Sale Transaction pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Customer Migration Protocol, and this Plan. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or the Purchaser, as applicable, may operate their businesses and may use, acquire or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules; provided, that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with any of the foregoing.

**D. Management Transition Plan**

The Debtors shall be authorized to implement the Management Transition Plan, the terms of which shall be reasonably acceptable to Purchaser and the Committee and included in the Plan Supplement. The Management Transition Plan shall help ensure that employees are available to provide transition services to the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity to effectuate the Sale Transaction and to wind down the Debtors' Estates.

**E. Non-Released D&O Claims**

Any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtors or their respective estates against the Debtors' Chief Executive Officer and/or Chief Commercial Officer that are expressly related to approval of the 3AC Loan are not released pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the "Non-Released D&O Claims"), and shall be assigned and transferred to the Wind-Down Entity to be pursued, settled, or resolved by the Wind-Down Entity in accordance with the terms of Article IV.F of this Plan and the D&O Settlement Agreements and subject to the Wind-Down Reserve. Any claims against the D&O Liability Insurance Policies that the Debtors' insurance transactions within the 90 days prior to the Petition Date are avoidable under the Bankruptcy Code, applicable state law, or both (the "Non-Released Insurance Claims") shall be assigned and transferred to the Wind-Down Entity to be pursued, settled, or resolved solely by the Wind-Down Entity in accordance with the terms of Article IV.F of this Plan and the D&O Settlement Agreements and subject to the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget. The Wind-Down Entity shall be a successor to the Debtors' rights, title, and interest in any Non-Released D&O Claims and Non-Released Insurance Claims, the Wind-Down Entity shall have standing to pursue the Non-Released D&O Claims and the Non-Released Insurance Claims in accordance with the terms of Article IV.F of this Plan and the D&O Settlement Agreements; *provided* that: (i) any recovery by the Wind-Down Entity (and the beneficiaries thereof) on account of any Non-Released D&O Claim, including in each case by way of settlement or judgment, shall be satisfied solely by and to the extent of the proceeds of the Debtors' available D&O Liability Insurance Policies (and/or from the D&O Carriers directly) after payment from such D&O Liability Insurance Policies of any and all covered costs and expenses incurred in connection with the defense of the Non-Released D&O Claims; (ii) any party, including any trustee or any beneficiary of the Wind-Down Entity, seeking to execute, garnish, or otherwise attempt to collect on any settlement of or judgment in the Non-Released D&O Claims shall do so solely upon available insurance coverage from the Debtors' available D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (iii) no party shall (a) record any judgment against the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Commercial Officer, or (b) otherwise attempt to collect, directly or indirectly, from the personal assets of the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Commercial Officer with respect to the Non-Released D&O Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision does not enjoin, limit, or impair direct claims held by third parties against the Debtors' Chief Executive Officer or Chief Commercial Officer (if any) other than any direct claims held by Holders of Claims or Interests that opt into the third party release in Article VIII.B of this Plan or any Contributed Third-Party Claims that Contributing Claimants elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute to the Wind-Down Entity, all of which are subject to the release and exculpation provisions of this Plan to the extent they may be brought against Released Parties or Exculpated Parties. Only upon the occurrence of the earlier of (x) a release being given as part of any later settlement of the Non-Released D&O Claims and/or the Non-Released Insurance Claims; (y) final resolution of any coverage claims asserted against the Debtors' available D&O Liability Insurance Policies on account of the Non-Released D&O Claims and/or the Non-Released Insurance Claims; or (z) exhaustion of the available insurance coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, the Non-Released D&O Claims and the Non-Released Insurance Claims shall be released and discharged without the need for further action or Bankruptcy Court order. For the avoidance of doubt, any release of the Non-Released D&O Claims and/or the Non-Released Insurance Claims shall not become effective until one of the three conditions stated in the preceding sentence above has been met.

#### **F. The D&O Settlement**

On the Effective Date, the terms of the D&O Settlement and D&O Settlement Agreements shall be effectuated as provided in this Article IV.F and the D&O Settlement Agreements.

Pursuant to the D&O Settlement, CEO shall unwind the transfer of \$1,900,000 received from the Debtors on or around February 28, 2022, by paying the after-tax amount of such transfer (approximately \$1,125,000) to the Debtors in cash and assigning the right, if any, to any tax refund for the balance to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable. CEO shall subordinate his Class 3 Account Holder Claim against the Debtors until all other Holders of Claims are paid in full. CCO shall subordinate 50 percent of his Class 3 Account Holder Claim against the Debtors until all other Holders of Claims are paid in full.

CEO and CCO shall be entitled to receive their salary and benefits for as long as they work for the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity and retain the right to assert claims for advancement and indemnification up to the limits of any available coverage in the event any of the insurers that issued the Management Liability Policy, the Excess Policy, or the Side-A Policy denies coverage to CEO and/or CCO based upon or arising out of the lack of a formal claim for indemnification. CEO and CCO shall subordinate any and all rights and entitlements under the Cornerstone A-Side Management Liability Insurance Policy to Voyager Digital Ltd., Policy Number ELU184179-22, to any recovery by the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity on account of the Debtors' and/or Wind-Down Entity's claims for the avoidance of the premium paid for the policy. For the avoidance of doubt, should coverage continue to be available under the Side-A Policy following resolution of the Debtors' and/or the Wind-Down Entity's claims for the avoidance of the premium paid for the policy (whether by judgment or settlement or otherwise), Officer shall be entitled to seek coverage under the Side-A Policy. Upon receipt of the personal financial contributions described herein and the Effective Date, the Debtors shall release further claims against CEO and CCO personally; *provided* that the Debtors shall retain the right to seek maximum recovery under the Debtors' D&O Liability Insurance Policies. CEO and CCO shall remain at, and continue performing the responsibilities of, their respective position(s) with the Debtors and assist with the Debtors' transition for at least 30 days from entry of the Confirmation Order; *provided* that CCO shall have no obligation to remain at his position with the Debtors beyond January 15, 2023 and the CEO shall have the right to pursue and engage in any employment opportunity, business venture, consulting arrangement, or investment that may become available.

In the event that the financial disclosure statements provided to the Debtors, the Special Committee and the Committee by CEO and CCO are later determined at any time by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction to be materially inaccurate, (a) the limitations on recovery by the Wind-Down Entity under this Article IV.F shall no longer apply, (b) any and all release, exculpation and injunction provisions in Article VIII of this Plan with respect to CEO and/or CCO (as applicable) shall be deemed null and void, (c) all Releasing Parties' rights with respect to the CEO and/or CCO (as applicable) shall be fully intact and preserved, (d) amounts paid by CEO shall not be repaid by the Wind-Down Entity, and (e) any applicable statute of limitations shall be deemed tolled from the Petition Date to the date of entry of the order referenced above. The Wind-Down Trust, as successor to the Debtors, shall have standing to bring a motion seeking relief pursuant to this Article IV.F.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed approval of the D&O Settlement and D&O Settlement Agreements and, to the extent not already approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to negotiate, execute, and deliver those documents necessary or appropriate to effectuate the D&O Settlement, without further notice or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule or vote, consent,

authorization, or approval of any Person, subject to such modifications as the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, and the Special Committee may deem to be necessary to effectuate the D&O Settlement.

**G. Wind-Down Trust**

On the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Trust shall be formed for the benefit of the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries and each of the Debtors shall transfer the Wind-Down Trust Assets for distribution in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 363 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan.

**1. Establishment of a Wind-Down Trust**

Pursuant to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Trust will be established. The Wind-Down Trust shall be the successor-in-interest to the Debtors, and the Wind-Down Trust shall be a successor to the Debtors' rights, title, and interest to the Wind-Down Trust Assets. The Wind-Down Trust will conduct no business operations and will be charged with winding down the Debtors' Estates. The Wind-Down Trust shall be managed by the Wind-Down Trustee and shall be subject to a Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee. The Wind-Down Trust shall be administered in accordance with the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and shall be subject to the Wind-Down Reserve and the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget. For the avoidance of doubt, the Wind-Down Trust shall not have any right or interest in any Cause of Action or Claim constituting an Acquired Asset.

Prior to the Effective Date, any and all of the Debtors' assets shall remain assets of the Estates pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and on the Effective Date the Wind-Down Trust Assets shall, subject to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, be transferred to and vest in the Wind-Down Trust or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent not otherwise waived in writing, released, settled, compromised, assigned or sold pursuant to a prior order or the Plan, the Wind-Down Entity specifically retains and reserves the right to assert, after the Effective Date, any and all of the Vested Causes of Action and related rights, whether or not asserted as of the Effective Date, and all proceeds of the foregoing, subject to the terms of the Plan, including without limitation Article IV.E and Article IV.F.

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, only the Wind-Down Trust and the Wind-Down Trustee shall have the right to pursue or not to pursue, or, subject to the terms hereof and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, compromise or settle any Wind-Down Trust Assets transferred to the Wind-Down Trust. On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Trust and the Wind-Down Trustee may, without further Bankruptcy Court approval, commence, litigate, and settle any Vested Causes of Action or Claims relating to any Wind-Down Trust Assets transferred to the Wind-Down Trust or rights to payment or Claims that belong to the Debtors as of the Effective Date or are instituted by the Wind-Down Trust or the Wind-Down Trustee on or after the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided herein and in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. All of the Wind-Down Trust's activities shall be subject to the Wind-Down Reserve and the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget. The Wind-Down Trust shall be entitled to enforce all defenses and counterclaims to all Claims asserted against the Debtors and their Estates, including setoff, recoupment and any rights under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Wind-Down Trustee shall be deemed hereby substituted as plaintiff, defendant, or in any other capacity for the Debtors in any Causes of Action pending before the Bankruptcy Court or any other court that relates to a Wind-Down Trust Asset without the need for filing any motion for such relief. On the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Wind-Down Trustee shall execute the Wind-Down Trust Agreement

and shall have established the Wind-Down Trust pursuant hereto. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Article IV.G and the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement shall control.

2. Wind-Down Entity Assets

Notwithstanding any prohibition on assignability under applicable non-bankruptcy law, on the Effective Date and thereafter if additional Wind-Down Entity Assets become available, the Debtors shall be deemed, subject to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, to have automatically transferred to the applicable Wind-Down Entity all of their right, title, and interest in and to all of the Wind-Down Trust Assets, in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code. All such assets shall automatically vest in the Wind-Down Entity free and clear of all Claims, Liens, and other interests, subject only to the Allowed Claims and Interests as set forth herein and the expenses of the Wind-Down Trust as set forth herein and in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. Thereupon, the Debtors shall have no interest in or with respect to the Wind-Down Entity Assets or the Wind-Down Trust.

3. Treatment of Wind-Down Trust for Federal Income Tax Purposes; No Successor-in-Interest

The Wind-Down Trust shall be established for the primary purpose of liquidating and distributing the Wind-Down Trust Assets transferred to it, in accordance with Treas. Reg. § 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the Wind-Down Trust. Accordingly, the Wind-Down Trustee may, in an expeditious but orderly manner, liquidate the Wind-Down Trust Assets, make timely distributions to the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries and not unduly prolong its duration. The Wind-Down Trust shall not be deemed a successor-in-interest of the Debtors for any purpose other than as specifically set forth herein or in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. The record holders of beneficial interests shall be recorded and set forth in a register maintained by the Wind-Down Trustee expressly for such purpose.

The Wind-Down Trust is intended to qualify as a “grantor trust” for federal income tax purposes to the extent reasonably practicable, with the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries treated as grantors and owners of the Wind-Down Trust. However, with respect to any of the assets of the Wind-Down Trust that are subject to potential disputed claims of ownership or uncertain distributions, *or* to the extent “liquidating trust” treatment is otherwise unavailable, the Debtors anticipate that such assets will be subject to disputed ownership fund treatment under Section 1.468B-9 of the Treasury Regulations, that any appropriate elections with respect thereto shall be made, and that such treatment will also be applied to the extent possible for state and local tax purposes. Under such treatment, a separate federal income tax return shall be filed with the IRS for any such account. Any taxes (including with respect to interest, if any, earned in the account) imposed on such account shall be paid out of the assets of the respective account (and reductions shall be made to amounts disbursed from the account to account for the need to pay such taxes).

4. Appointment of Wind-Down Trustee

The Wind-Down Trustee shall be selected by the Committee, in consultation with the Debtors, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Wind-Down Trustee shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Wind-Down Trustee’s duties shall commence as of the Effective Date. The Wind-Down Trustee shall administer the distributions to the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries and shall serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the purpose of enforcing Vested Causes of Action belonging to the Estates that are not released, waived, settled,

compromised, or transferred pursuant to the Plan and subject to the limitations set forth in the Plan, including Article IV.E and Article IV.F.

In accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Trustee shall serve in such capacity through the earlier of (i) the date on which the Wind-Down Trust is dissolved in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, and (ii) the date on which a Wind-Down Trustee resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve; *provided, however*, that, in the event that a Wind-Down Trustee resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve, the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall appoint a successor to serve as a Wind-Down Trustee in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. If the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee does not appoint a successor within the time periods specified in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, then the Bankruptcy Court, upon the motion of any party-in-interest, including counsel to the Wind-Down Trust, shall approve a successor to serve as a Wind-Down Trustee.

5. Responsibilities of Wind-Down Trustee

Responsibilities of the Wind-Down Trustee shall be as identified in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Implementing the Wind-Down Trust, and making the distributions contemplated by the Plan;
- (b) Marshalling, marketing for sale, and wind-down of any of the Debtors' assets constituting Wind-Down Trust Assets;
- (c) Filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan hereof;
- (d) Commencing, prosecuting, or settling claims and Vested Causes of Action;
- (e) Recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property;
- (f) Prosecuting and settling the 3AC Claims;
- (g) Paying Wind-Down Trust Expenses;
- (h) Abandoning any Debtor assets that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would not be feasible or cost-effective in the Wind-Down Trustee's reasonable judgment;
- (i) Preparing and filing post-Effective Date operating reports (including the month in which the Effective Date occurs);
- (j) Filing appropriate tax returns in the exercise of the Wind-Down Trustee's fiduciary obligations;
- (k) Retaining such Professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of the Wind-Down Trustee's fiduciary obligations; and
- (l) Taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Wind-Down Trust, including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

6. The Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee

The Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall consist of those parties selected by the Committee and identified in the Plan Supplement, and which, at no time shall consist of greater than seven members.

The Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall have the responsibility to review and advise the Wind-Down Trustee with respect to the liquidation and distribution of the Wind-Down Entity Assets transferred to the Wind-Down Trust in accordance herewith and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, in advising the Wind-Down Trustee, the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall maintain the same fiduciary responsibilities as the Wind-Down Trustee. Vacancies on the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall be filled by a Person designated by the remaining member or members of the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee from among the Holders of Account Holder Claims. The Wind-Down Trustee shall have the authority to seek an order from the Bankruptcy Court removing or replacing members of the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee for cause.

7. Expenses of Wind-Down Trustee

The Wind-Down Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Wind-Down Trust Assets subject to the Wind-Down Reserve and the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget.

8. Insurance; Bond

The Wind-Down Trustee may obtain insurance coverage (in the form of an errors and omissions policy or otherwise) with respect to the liabilities and obligations of the Wind-Down Trustee and the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee under the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, the Wind-Down Trustee shall serve with a bond, the terms of which shall be agreed to by the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, and the cost and expense of which shall be paid by the Wind-Down Trust.

9. Fiduciary Duties of the Wind-Down Trustee

Pursuant hereto and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and the Wind-Down Trustee shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims and Interests that will receive distributions pursuant to Plan.

10. Termination of the Wind-Down Trust

The Wind-Down Trust will terminate on the earlier of: (a) (i) the final liquidation, administration and distribution of the Wind-Down Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and the Plan, and its full performance of all other duties and functions as set forth herein or in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and (ii) the Chapter 11 Cases of the Debtors have been closed; or (b) the Wind-Down Trustee determines in its reasonable judgment that the Wind-Down Trust lacks sufficient assets and financial resources, after reasonable collection efforts, to complete the duties and powers assigned to him or her under the Plan, the Confirmation Order and/or the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. After (x) the final distributions pursuant hereto, (y) the Filing by or on behalf of the Wind-Down Trust of a certification of dissolution with the Bankruptcy Court, and (z) any other action deemed appropriate by the Wind-Down Trustee, the Wind-Down Trust shall be deemed dissolved for all purposes without the necessity for any other or further actions.



11. Liability of Wind-Down Trustee; Indemnification

Neither the Wind-Down Trustee, the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, their respective members, employees, employers, designees or professionals, or any of their duly designated agents or representatives (each, a “Wind-Down Trust Party” and collectively, the “Wind-Down Trust Parties”) shall be liable for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses in connection with the affairs of the Wind-Down Trust or for the act or omission of any other Wind-Down Trust Party, nor shall the Wind-Down Trust Parties be liable for any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken pursuant to the discretion, powers and authority conferred, or in good faith believed to be conferred by the Wind-Down Trust Agreement or the Plan other than for specific acts or omissions resulting from such Wind-Down Trust Party’s willful misconduct, gross negligence or actual fraud. Subject to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Trustee shall be entitled to enjoy all of the rights, powers, immunities and privileges applicable to a chapter 7 trustee, and the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall be entitled to enjoy all of the rights, powers, immunities and privileges of an official committee of unsecured creditors. The Wind-Down Trustee or the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee may, in connection with the performance of its functions, and in its sole and absolute discretion, consult with its attorneys, accountants, financial advisors and agents, and shall not be liable for any act taken, omitted to be taken, or suffered to be done in accordance with advice or opinions rendered by such persons, regardless of whether such advice or opinions are provided in writing. Notwithstanding such authority, neither the Wind-Down Trustee nor the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall be under any obligation to consult with its attorneys, accountants, financial advisors or agents, and their determination not to do so shall not result in the imposition of liability on the Wind-Down Trustee, the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, or their respective members and/or designees, unless such determination is based on willful misconduct, gross negligence, or actual fraud. The Wind-Down Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the Wind-Down Trust Parties (in their capacity as such), from and against and in respect of all liabilities, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) that such parties may incur or to which such parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought by or threatened against such parties arising out of or due to their acts or omissions, or consequences of such acts or omissions, with respect to the implementation or administration of the Wind-Down Trust or the Plan or the discharge of their duties hereunder; *provided, however*, that no such indemnification will be made to such Persons for actions or omissions as a result of willful misconduct, gross negligence, or actual fraud. Persons dealing or having any relationship with the Wind-Down Trustee shall have recourse only to the Wind-Down Trust Assets and shall look only to the Wind-Down Trust Assets to satisfy any liability or other obligations incurred by the Wind-Down Trustee or the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee to such Person in carrying out the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, and neither the Wind-Down Trustee nor the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, shall have any personal obligation to satisfy any such liability. The Wind-Down Trustee and/or the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee members shall not be liable whatsoever except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth herein, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into the Wind-Down Trust Agreement against any of them. The Wind-Down Trust shall promptly pay expenses reasonably incurred by any Wind-Down Trust Party in defending, participating in, or settling any action, proceeding or investigation in which such Wind-Down Trust Party is a party or is threatened to be made a party or otherwise is participating in connection with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement or the duties, acts or omissions of the Wind-Down Trustee or otherwise in connection with the affairs of the Wind-Down Trust, upon submission of invoices therefor, whether in advance of the final disposition of such action, proceeding, or investigation or otherwise. Each Wind-Down Trust Party hereby undertakes, and the Wind-Down Trust hereby accepts his or her undertaking, to repay any and all such amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such exculpated party is not entitled to be indemnified therefor under the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. The foregoing indemnity in respect of any Wind-Down Trust Party shall survive the termination of such Wind-Down Trust Party from the capacity for which they are indemnified.

12. Full and Final Satisfaction Against Wind-Down Trust.

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Trust shall have no liability on account of any Claims or Interests except as set forth herein and in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. All payments and all distributions made by the Wind-Down Trustee hereunder shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement, and release of and in exchange for all Claims or Interests against the Debtors.

**H. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions**

The Wind-Down Trust shall fund distributions under the Plan from the Wind-Down Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall be paid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account in the first instance. The Wind-Down Trust Assets shall be used to pay the Wind-Down Trust Expenses (including the compensation of the Wind-Down Trustee and any professionals retained by the Wind-Down Trust), and to satisfy payment of Allowed Claims and Interests as set forth in the Plan.

**I. Corporate Existence and Dissolution**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, or certificates of limited partnership and bylaws, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, or limited partnership agreements (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, or certificates of limited partnership and bylaws, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, or limited partnership agreements (or other formation documents) are amended pursuant to the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings under applicable state or federal law).

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity will be authorized and directed to implement the Plan and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Wind-Down Entity shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the Debtors' Estates.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall: (1) cause the Debtors to comply with, and abide by, the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, and any other documents contemplated thereby; (2) to the extent applicable, file a certificate of dissolution or equivalent document, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of the Wind-Down Debtors under the applicable laws of their state of incorporation or formation (as applicable); and (3) take such other actions as the Wind-Down Entity may determine to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. Any certificate of dissolution or equivalent document may be executed by the Wind-Down Entity on behalf of any Wind-Down Debtor without need for any action or approval by the shareholders or board of directors or managers of such Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Debtors (1) for all purposes shall be deemed to have withdrawn their business operations from any state in which the Debtors were previously conducting, or are registered or licensed to conduct, their business operations, and shall not be required to file any document, pay any sum, or take any other action in order to effectuate such withdrawal, (2) shall be deemed to have cancelled pursuant to this Plan all Interests, and (3) shall not be liable in any manner to any taxing authority for franchise, business, license, or similar taxes accruing on or after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding such Debtors' dissolution, such

Debtors shall be deemed to remain intact solely with respect to the preparation, filing, review, and resolution of applications for Professional Fee Claims.

**J. Corporate Action**

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, and, to the extent taken prior to the Effective Date, ratified without any requirement for further action by Holders of Claims or Interests, directors, managers, managing-members, limited or general partners, or officers of the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Trust or any other Entity, including: (1) appointment of the directors, managers, members, and officers for the Wind-Down Debtors as provided herein; (2) the issuances, transfer, and distribution of the Wind-Down Trust Units; (3) the formation of the Wind-Down Trust and appointment of the Wind-Down Trustee and Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee; (4) the formation of any entities pursuant to and the implementation of the Plan and performance of all actions and transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; (5) the rejection, assumption, or assumption and assignment, as applicable, of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; and (6) all other acts or actions contemplated by the Plan or reasonably necessary or appropriate to promptly consummate the Restructuring Transactions (including effectuating the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum and the Customer Migration Protocol) (whether to occur before, on, or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, and any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred on, and shall be in effect as of, the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by the security holders, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable. On or, as applicable, prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, shall be authorized and, as applicable, directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, bylaws, operating agreements, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Wind-Down Debtors, and any and all other agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments relating to the foregoing. The authorizations and approvals contemplated by this Article IV.I shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy law.

**K. Vesting of Assets in the Wind-Down Entity**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, notwithstanding any prohibition of assignability under applicable non-bankruptcy law and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, on the Effective Date, all property constituting Wind-Down Trust Assets, including all Vested Causes of Action of the Debtors (unless otherwise released, waived, compromised, settled, transferred, or discharged pursuant to the Plan), and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the Wind-Down Entity, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances.

**L. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents**

On the later of the Effective Date and the date on which distributions are made pursuant to the Plan (if not made on the Effective Date), except for the purpose of evidencing a right to and allowing Holders of Claims and Interests to receive a distribution under the Plan or to the extent otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any agreement, instrument, or other document entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions, all notes, bonds, indentures, certificates, Securities, shares, purchase rights, options, warrants, collateral agreements, subordination agreements, intercreditor agreements, or other instruments or documents directly or indirectly

evidencing, creating, or relating to any indebtedness or obligations of, or ownership interest in, the Debtors, giving rise to any Claims against or Interests in the Debtors or to any rights or obligations relating to any Claims against or Interests in the Debtors shall be deemed cancelled without any need for a Holder to take further action with respect thereto, and the duties and obligations of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, any non-Debtor Affiliates shall be deemed satisfied in full, cancelled, released, discharged, and of no force or effect.

**M. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions**

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Debtors, and its directors, managers, partners, officers, authorized persons, and members thereof, and the Wind-Down Trust and Wind-Down Trustee are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan, in the name of and on behalf of the Wind-Down Debtors, without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required under the Plan.

**N. Section 1146(a) Exemption**

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from a Debtor to a Wind-Down Debtor, the Wind-Down Trust, the Purchaser, or to any other Entity) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors; (2) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (3) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (4) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, including the Asset Purchase Agreement, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, sales or use tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

**O. Preservation of Rights of Action**

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Wind-Down Entity shall succeed to all rights to commence and pursue any and all Vested Causes of Action of the Debtors, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including, without limitation, any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action other than Causes of Action released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred. Such rights shall be preserved by the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors and shall vest in the Wind-Down Entity, with the Wind-Down Entity's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action expressly released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and

exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan or pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors as of the Effective Date.

The Wind-Down Trust may pursue such Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the beneficiaries of the Wind-Down Trust and in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and the Plan. **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Schedules of Assets and Liabilities or Statement of Financial Affairs, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, or the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it. The Wind-Down Trust, on behalf of the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, expressly reserves all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan.** Unless any Cause of Action of the Debtors is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or pursuant to a Final Order, the Wind-Down Trust, on behalf of the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors and in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, expressly reserves all such Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or Consummation.

The Wind-Down Trust, on behalf of the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors, reserves and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Cause of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Wind-Down Trust, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan. The Wind-Down Trust, through their authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Wind-Down Trust shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, or to decline to do any of the foregoing, without the consent or approval of any third party or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the Plan.

#### **P. Election to Contribute Third-Party Claims**

Because aggregating all Contributed Third-Party Claims may enable the pursuit and settlement of such litigation claims in a more efficient and effective manner, each Holder of a Claim or Interest may agree, by electing on its ballot or opt-in form, to contribute its Contributed Third-Party Claims to the Wind-Down Entity. By electing such option on its ballot or opt-in form, each Contributing Claimant agrees that, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date and the formation of the Wind-Down Entity, it will be deemed, without further action, (i) to have irrevocably contributed its Contributed Third-Party Claims to the Wind-Down Entity, and (ii) to have agreed to execute any documents reasonably requested by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity to memorialize and effectuate such contribution. For the avoidance of doubt, any Contributed Third-Party Claims that Contributing Claimants elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute to the Wind-Down Entity are subject to the release and exculpation provisions of this Plan to the extent they may be brought against Released Parties or Exculpated Parties.

#### **Q. Contribution of Contributed Third-Party Claims**

On the Effective Date, all Contributed Third-Party Claims will be irrevocably contributed to the Wind-Down Entity and shall thereafter be Wind-Down Trust Assets for all purposes. In the event that a

Contributed Third-Party Claim is asserted or assertible against any Released Parties under the Plan, the Wind-Down Entity agrees not to pursue such Contributed Third-Party Claims against such Released Parties, and such Contributed Third-Party Claim shall be deemed released under the Plan. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, no Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Plan Supplement, or any other document as any indication that the Wind-Down Trust will or will not pursue any and all available Contributed Third-Party Claims against such Person. The Wind-Down Trust shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all Contributed Third-Party Claims fully to the same extent that the Contributing Claimants could have asserted such claims prior to the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Contributed Third-Party Claims shall not include the rights of any of the Contributing Claimants to receive the distributions under the Plan on account of their Claims or Interests.

**R. Closing the Chapter 11 Cases**

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall be permitted to classify all of the Chapter 11 Cases of the Debtors except for the Chapter 11 Case of Voyager Digital, LLC, or any other Debtor identified in the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum as having its Chapter 11 Case remain open following the Effective Date, as closed, and all contested matters relating to any of the Debtors, including objections to Claims or Interests and any adversary proceedings, may be administered and heard in the Chapter 11 Case of Voyager Digital, LLC, or any other Debtor identified in the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum as having its Chapter 11 Case remain open following the Effective Date, irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests were Filed or such adversary proceeding was commenced against a Debtor whose Chapter 11 Case was closed.

**ARTICLE V.**

**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease not previously rejected, assumed, or assumed and assigned, including any employee benefit plans, severance plans, and other Executory Contracts under which employee obligations arise, shall be deemed automatically rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (1) is specifically described in the Plan as to be assumed in connection with confirmation of the Plan, or is specifically scheduled to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement; (2) is subject to a pending motion to assume such Unexpired Lease or Executory Contract as of the Effective Date; (3) is to be assumed by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors and assigned to another third party, as applicable, in connection with the Sale Transaction; (4) is a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan; or (5) is a D&O Liability Insurance Policy. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions, assignments, and rejections, including the assumption of the Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as provided in the Plan Supplement, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**B. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Without limiting the general nature of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors and Wind-Down

Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties or continued maintenance obligations on goods previously purchased by the Debtors contracting from non-Debtor counterparties to any rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

**C. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Counterparties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases listed subject to rejection under the Plan shall be served with a notice of rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Plan Supplement. Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent and served on the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, no later than thirty days after the date of entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Confirmation Order) approving such rejection. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Bankruptcy Court within such time will be automatically disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, or the Wind-Down Entity, the Estates, or their property without the need for any objection by the Wind-Down Entity or further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, and be subject to the permanent injunction set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan, including any Claims against any Debtor listed on the Debtors' schedules as unliquidated, contingent, or disputed.** All Allowed Claims arising from the rejection by any Debtor of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be treated as General Unsecured Claims in accordance with Article III.C of the Plan.

**D. Cure of Defaults for Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Assumed**

The Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or the Purchaser, as applicable, shall pay Cures, if any, on the Effective Date. The Debtors shall provide notice of the amount and timing of payment of any such Cure to the parties to the applicable assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as part of the Plan Supplement. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, all requests for payment of Cure that differ from the ordinary course amounts paid or proposed to be paid by the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or the Purchaser shall be dealt with in the ordinary course of business and, if needed, shall be Filed with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent on or before thirty days after the Effective Date. **If any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease does not receive a notice of assumption and applicable cure amount, such counterparty shall have until on or before thirty days after the Effective Date to bring forth and File a request for payment of Cure.** Any such request that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Wind-Down Debtor or the Wind-Down Entity, without the need for any objection by the Wind-Down Entity or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Cure shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged upon payment by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity or the Purchaser of the Cure in the ordinary course of business or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty); *provided, however*, that nothing herein shall prevent the Wind-Down Entity or the Purchaser, as applicable, from paying any Cure Claim despite the failure of the relevant counterparty to File such request for payment of such Cure. The Wind-Down Entity or the Purchaser may also settle any Cure Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, any objection to the assumption of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before thirty days after the Effective Date. Any such objection will be scheduled to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court at the Debtors' first

scheduled omnibus hearing for which such objection is timely Filed. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that fails to timely object to the proposed assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease will be deemed to have consented to such assumption.

In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any Cure Claim, (2) the ability of the Wind-Down Debtors, Purchaser, or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed (or assumed and assigned, as applicable), or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, then any disputed Cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable following, and in accordance with, the entry of a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court resolving such dispute or as may be agreed upon by the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or Purchaser, as applicable, and the counterparty to the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and any such unresolved dispute shall not prevent or delay implementation of the Plan or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to the Purchaser and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to this Article V.D, or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty), shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption. **Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assumed and assigned in the Chapter 11 Cases, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any Cure has been fully paid pursuant to this Article V.D, in the amount and at the time in the ordinary course of business or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty), shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease receives a notice of assumption and applicable proposed Cure amount, and disputes the Debtors’ proposed Cure amount, such party shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such dispute. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that does not receive a notice or applicable proposed Cure amount, and believes a Cure amount is owed, shall have thirty days after the Effective Date to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such alleged Cure amount, which Claim shall not be expunged until such Cure dispute is resolved.**

#### **E. Insurance Policies and Surety Bonds**

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy (including, without limitation, any “tail policy” and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) shall be assumed, in their entirety, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 105 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code with the Wind-Down Entity being authorized to pursue any proceeds thereof on behalf of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity.

The Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall not terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Liability Insurance Policy (including, without limitation, any “tail policy” and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) in effect prior to the Effective Date, and any current and former directors, officers, managers, and employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity



at any time before or after the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policy for the full term of such policy subject to the terms thereof regardless of whether such directors, officers, managers, and employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity shall retain the ability to supplement such D&O Liability Insurance Policy as the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity may deem necessary, subject to the prior written consent of the Wind-Down Entity. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, the Wind-Down Trust shall be entitled to pursue avoidance of the premium paid for the XL Specialty Insurance Company Cornerstone A-Side Management Liability Insurance Policy No. ELU184179-22, and nothing in this Plan shall be deemed a waiver or abrogation of any such rights.

The Debtors shall continue to satisfy their obligations under their surety bonds and insurance policies in full and continue such programs in the ordinary course of business. Each of the Debtors' surety bonds and insurance policies, and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto shall be treated as Executory Contracts under the Plan. On the Effective Date: (a) the Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all such surety bonds and insurance policies and any agreements, documents, and instruments relating thereto in their entirety; *provided* that the Debtors have assumed all indemnity agreements and cash collateral agreements related to the surety bonds and (b) such surety bonds and insurance policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto shall revert in the applicable Wind-Down Debtor(s) unaltered.

**F. Reservation of Rights**

Nothing contained in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (unless otherwise explicitly provided) shall constitute an admission by the Debtors or any other party that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Wind-Down Debtor has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall have forty-five days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease, including by rejecting such contract or lease effective as of the Confirmation Date.

**G. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date**

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**H. Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date**

Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, will be performed by the applicable Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor liable thereunder in the ordinary course of its business. Such

contracts and leases that are not rejected under the Plan shall survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.

## **ARTICLE VI.**

### **PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

#### **A. Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed**

Except (1) as otherwise provided herein, (2) upon a Final Order, or (3) as otherwise agreed to by the Debtors, the Purchaser, or the Wind-Down Entity, as the case may be, and the Holder of the applicable Claim, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the next Distribution Date after such Claim becomes, as applicable, an Allowed Claim, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall receive the full amount of distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class from the Distribution Agent. In the event that any payment or distribution under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or distribution may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as specifically provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

#### **B. Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent**

##### **1. Powers of the Distribution Agent**

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties and exercise its rights under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated under the Plan; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities and powers; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan.

##### **2. Expenses Incurred on or after the Effective Date**

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Distribution Agent on or after the Effective Date and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney and/or other professional fees and expenses) made by such Distribution Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Wind-Down Entity.

#### **C. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions**

##### **1. Distributions Generally**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan (including in paragraph 8 below), the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims at the address for each such Holder as indicated on

the applicable register or in the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution (as applicable), including the address set forth in any Proof of Claim filed by that Holder.

2. Distributions on Account of Obligations of Multiple Debtors

For all purposes associated with distributions under the Plan, all guarantees by any Debtor of the obligations of any other Debtor, as well as any joint and several liability of any Debtor with respect to any other Debtor, shall be deemed eliminated so that any obligation that could otherwise be asserted against more than one Debtor shall result in a single distribution under the Plan. Any such Claims shall be released and discharged pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan and shall be subject to all potential objections, defenses, and counterclaims, and to estimation pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Record Date of Distributions

On the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each Class of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors or their respective agents shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any Claims or Interests. The Distribution Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. In addition, with respect to payment of any Cure amounts or disputes over any Cure amounts, neither the Debtors nor the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to recognize or deal with any party other than the non-Debtor party to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease as of the Effective Date, even if such non-Debtor party has sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred its Claim for a Cure amount.

4. Special Rules for Distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims and Interests

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise in the Plan and except as otherwise agreed to by the Wind-Down Entity, on the one hand, and the Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest, on the other hand, or as set forth in a Final Order, no partial payments and no partial distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim or Interest until all of the Disputed Claim or Interest has become an Allowed Claim or Interest or has otherwise been resolved by settlement or Final Order; *provided* that, if the Wind-Down Entity does not dispute a portion of an amount asserted pursuant to an otherwise Disputed Claim or Interest, the Distribution Agent may make a partial distribution on account of that portion of such Claim or Interest that is not Disputed at the time and in the manner that the Distribution Agent makes distributions to similarly situated Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests pursuant to the Plan. Any dividends or other distributions arising from property distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests, as applicable, in a Class and paid to such Holders under the Plan shall also be paid, in the applicable amounts, to any Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest, as applicable, in such Class that becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest after the date or dates that such dividends or other distributions were earlier paid to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests in such Class.

5. De Minimis Distributions; Minimum Distributions

The Distribution Agent shall not make any Cash distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest pursuant to Article III.C.1-11 of this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest if such distribution is valued, in the reasonable discretion of the Distribution Agent, at less than \$1.00, and each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest to which this limitation applies shall be discharged pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan and its Holder shall be forever barred pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan from asserting that Allowed Claim or Interest against the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity or their property. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, there shall be no minimum distribution threshold on account of distributions of any Cryptocurrency to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims and Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims.

6. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

In the event that either (a) a distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable or (b) the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest does not respond to a request by the Debtors or the Distribution Agent for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution, no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Distribution Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder or received the necessary information to facilitate a particular distribution, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest, dividends, or other accruals of any kind; *provided* that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the date that is one year after the Effective Date. After such date, all unclaimed property or interests in property shall revert to the Wind-Down Entity automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable local, state, federal, or foreign escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim or Interest of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

7. Manner of Payment Pursuant to the Plan

At the option of the Distribution Agent, any Cash payment to be made hereunder may be made by check, wire transfer, automated clearing house, credit card, or as otherwise provided in applicable agreements.

8. Transferred Cryptocurrency Value Distribution

The Transferred Cryptocurrency Value will be determined prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

As a general matter, the Customer Migration Protocol will provide that Purchaser will make initial distributions to Transferred Creditors corresponding to their Pro Rata amounts of the Transferred Cryptocurrency Value as contemplated in the Customer Migration Protocol. Subject to the conditions set forth in the Customer Migration Protocol, if a Transferred Creditor has become a Transferred Creditor prior to one Business Day prior to the Closing Date and Purchaser supports the Cryptocurrency maintained by such Transferred Creditor in such Transferred Creditor's Account (*e.g.*, BTC, ETH), Purchaser will credit to such Transferred Creditor's FTX Account the Transferred Cryptocurrency Value in kind. Subject to the conditions set forth in the Customer Migration Protocol, if (i) Purchaser does not support the Cryptocurrency maintained by a Transferred Creditor in such Transferred Creditor's Account, (ii) a Transferred Creditor did not maintain Cryptocurrency in an Account or (iii) a Transferred Creditor becomes a Transferred Creditor after such date but before the final cut-off date 45 days after the Closing Date as contemplated in the Customer Migration Protocol, Purchaser will credit to the FTX Account of such Transferred Creditor USDC in an amount equal to the Transferred Cryptocurrency Value on a Pro Rata basis.

Following such initial distributions to Transferred Creditors, the remaining Cash available on account of the sale of Cryptocurrency to Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement shall be paid by Purchaser to the Debtors and applied by the Debtors to make initial distributions of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims and Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims that did not become Transferred Creditors by the cut-off date provided in the Customer Migration Protocol.

Purchaser shall have no responsibility to make any distributions other than the distributions to Transferred Creditors of their Pro Rata share of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value as contemplated by the

Customer Migration Protocol. All other distributions shall be made by the Distribution Agent (other than Purchaser) or as the Distribution Agent (other than Purchaser) shall otherwise determine.

**D. Compliance Matters**

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, any Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, the Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including wind-down a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms that are reasonable and appropriate; *provided* that the Wind-Down Entity and the Distribution Agent, as applicable, shall request appropriate documentation from the applicable distributees and allow such distributees a reasonable amount of time to respond. The Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, the Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, liens, and encumbrances.

**E. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate**

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim, asserted in government issued currency (for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Cryptocurrency) other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in The Wall Street Journal, National Edition, on the Effective Date.

**F. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties**

**1. Claims Paid by Third Parties**

The Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall reduce a Claim or Interest, and such Claim or Interest (or portion thereof) shall be disallowed without an objection to such Claim or Interest having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim or Interest receives a payment on account of such Claim or Interest from a party that is not a Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor (or other Distribution Agent), as applicable, including any payments made in connection with the Sale Transaction. To the extent a Holder of a Claim or Interest receives a distribution on account of such Claim or Interest and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor (or other Distribution Agent), including payments made in connection with the Sale Transaction, as applicable, on account of such Claim or Interest, such Holder shall, within ten Business Days of receipt thereof, repay, return, or deliver any distribution held by or transferred to the Holder to the applicable Wind-Down Debtor to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim or Interest from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim or Interest as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan. The failure of such Holder to timely repay, return, or deliver such distribution shall result in the Holder owing the applicable Wind-Down Debtor annualized

interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the ten-Business Day grace period specified above until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' insurance policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest has exhausted all remedies with respect to such insurance policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim or Interest (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise settled), then immediately upon such satisfaction, such Claim or Interest may be expunged on the Claims Register by the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent to the extent of any such satisfaction without an objection to such Claim or Interest having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided herein, payments to Holders of Claims or Interests shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a release, settlement, satisfaction, compromise, or waiver of any rights, defenses, or Cause of Action that the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity or any other Entity may hold against any other Entity, including insurers, under any policies of insurance, agreements related thereto, or applicable indemnity, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any rights or defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers under the applicable insurance policies, agreements related thereto, and applicable non-bankruptcy law.

**G. Setoffs and Recoupment**

Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, each Debtor, Wind-Down Debtor, the Wind-Down Entity, or such Entity's designee as instructed by such Debtor, Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), applicable non-bankruptcy law, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, set off against or recoup from an Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any Claims, rights, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtor, Wind-Down Debtor or Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim, to the extent such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action have not been otherwise compromised, settled, or released on or prior to the Effective Date (whether pursuant to the Plan or otherwise). Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as expressly stated in Article VIII of this Plan, neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to the Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity of any such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity may possess against such Holder.

**H. Allocation between Principal and Accrued Interest**

Except as otherwise provided herein, the aggregate consideration paid to Holders with respect to their Allowed Claims shall be treated pursuant to the Plan as allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Claims (to the extent thereof and as determined for federal income tax purposes) and second, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Allowed Claims, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim if any.

## **ARTICLE VII.**

### **PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED, CONTINGENT, AND UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS**

#### **A. Disputed Claims Process**

After the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity, and any party-in-interest, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses the applicable Debtor had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately before the Effective Date. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Interest shall become an Allowed Claim or Interest unless and until such Claim or Interest is deemed Allowed under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code, or the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order, including the Confirmation Order (when it becomes a Final Order), in the Chapter 11 Cases allowing such Claim or Interest. If a Holder of a Claim or Interest in Class disputes the amount of their Claim or Interest as listed in the Schedules, the Holder should notify the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity of such dispute. If the Debtors and the Holder agree to an amended Claim amount prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall file amended Schedules prior to the Effective Date. If between the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date, the dispute cannot be consensually resolved, the Holder may seek (by letter to the Court) to have the claim or interest dispute resolved before the Bankruptcy Court (and, with the consent of the Debtors, before any other court or tribunal with jurisdiction over the parties). After the Effective Date, the creditor may seek to have the claim dispute resolved before the Bankruptcy Court or any other court or tribunal with jurisdiction over the parties.

Unless relating to a Claim or Interest expressly Allowed pursuant to the Plan, all Proofs of Claim filed in these Chapter 11 Cases shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, all Proofs of Claim filed against the Debtors, regardless of the time of filing, and including Proofs of Claim filed after the Effective Date, shall be deemed withdrawn and expunged, other than as provided below. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary: (1) all Claims against the Debtors that result from the Debtors' rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; (2) Claims filed to dispute the amount of any proposed Cure pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (3) Claims that the Debtors seek to have determined by the Bankruptcy Court, shall in all cases be determined by the Bankruptcy Court, if not otherwise resolved through settlement with the applicable claimant.

On the Effective Date, the Debtors or Wind-Down Trustee, as applicable, may establish one or more accounts or funds to hold and dispose of certain assets, pursue certain litigation (including the Causes of Action preserved under the Plan or otherwise vesting in the Wind-Down Trust), and/or satisfy certain Claims (including Claims that are contingent or have not yet been Allowed). For any such account or fund, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trustee, as applicable, may take the position that grantor trust treatment applies in whole or in part. To the extent such treatment applies to any such account or fund, for all U.S. federal income tax purposes, the beneficiaries of any such account or fund would be treated as grantors and owners thereof, and it is intended, to the extent reasonably practicable, that any such account or fund would be classified as a liquidating trust under section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Alternatively, any such account or fund may be subject to the tax rules that apply to "disputed ownership funds" under 26 C.F.R. 1.468B-9. If such rules apply, such assets would be subject to entity-level taxation, and the Debtors and Wind-Down Trustee would be required to comply with the relevant rules.

**B. Objections to Claims or Interests**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, any objections to Claims or Interests; and (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim or Interest without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses each such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Causes of Action retained pursuant to Article IV.O of the Plan.

Any objections to Claims or Interests shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Bankruptcy Court may extend the time period to object to Claims or Interests set forth in this paragraph at any time, including before or after the expiration of one hundred eighty days after the Effective Date, in its discretion or upon request by the Debtors or any party in interest.

**C. Estimation of Claims**

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may (but are not required to), at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim or Interest that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to applicable law, including pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Disputed Claim or Interest or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction under sections 157 and 1334 of the Judicial Code to estimate any such Disputed Claim or Interest, including during the litigation of any objection to any Disputed Claim or Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to such objection. Notwithstanding any provision otherwise in the Plan, a Disputed Claim or Interest that has been expunged from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim or Interest for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions and discharge) and may be used as evidence in any supplemental proceedings, and the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim. Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before fourteen days after the date on which such Disputed Claim or Interest is estimated.

**D. No Distributions Pending Allowance**

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, if any portion of a Claim or Interest is a Disputed Claim or Interest, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim or Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest; *provided* that if only a portion of a Claim or Interest is Disputed, such Claim or Interest shall be deemed Allowed in the amount not Disputed and payment or distribution shall be made on account of such undisputed amount.

**E. Distributions After Allowance**

To the extent that a Disputed Claim or Interest ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy



Court Allowing any Disputed Claim or Interest becomes a Final Order, the Distribution Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest, dividends, or accruals to be paid on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest unless required under applicable bankruptcy law.

**F. No Interest**

Unless otherwise specifically provided for herein or by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on Claims against the Debtors, and no Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any such Claim. Additionally, and without limiting the foregoing, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Disputed Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

**G. Adjustment to Claims and Interests without Objection**

Any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, superseded, cancelled, or otherwise expunged (including pursuant to the Plan) may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Wind-Down Entity without the Wind-Down Entity having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, any Claim or Interest that is duplicative or redundant with another Claim or Interest against the same Debtor may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Wind-Down Entity without the Wind-Down Entity having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**H. Time to File Objections to Claims**

Any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date.

**I. Disallowance of Claims or Interests**

Any Claims or Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Debtors by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable.

**Except as otherwise provided herein or as agreed to by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, any and all Proofs of Claim Filed after the Bar Date shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of, the Bankruptcy Court, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless such late Proof of Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.**

**J. Amendments to Proofs of Claim**

On or after the Effective Date, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Wind-Down Entity, and any such new or amended Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE VIII.**

**EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN**

**A. Releases by the Debtors**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, on and after the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, and their Estates, the Wind-Down Entity, and in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of, the foregoing Entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, that the Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), their capital structure, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Chapter 11 Cases and related adversary proceedings, the Alameda Loan Facility, the Debtors' out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions between or among a Debtor and another Debtor, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Definitive Documents or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Definitive Documents, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Restructuring Transactions or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to the Debtors taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided that*, subject to the D&O Settlement, nothing in this Article VIII.A shall be construed to release the Released Parties from actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.A by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that each release described in this Article VIII.A is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of such Causes of Action; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (6) a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment; and (7) except to the extent contemplated by

**Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan, a bar to any of the Debtors or Wind-Down Debtors or their respective Estates or Wind-Down Entity asserting any Cause of Action related thereto, of any kind, against any of the Released Parties or their property.**

**Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, nothing in this Plan shall release, waive, or otherwise limit the (i) rights, duties, or obligations of the Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement and (ii) the Non-Released D&O Claims, but such Non-Released D&O Claims shall remain subject to the limitations contained in Article IV.E and Article IV.F of this Plan.**

**B. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests**

**Except as expressly set forth in the Plan, effective on the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), their capital structure, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Alameda Loan Facility, the Debtors' out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions between or among a Debtor and another Debtor, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Definitive Documents or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Definitive Documents, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Restructuring Transactions, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to the Debtors taking place on or before the Effective Date, *provided* that nothing in this Article VIII.B shall be construed to release the Released Parties from actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.**

**Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of such Causes of Action; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (6) a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment; and (7) except to the extent contemplated by Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan, a bar to any of the Releasing Parties or the Debtors or Wind-Down Debtors or their respective Estates or Wind-Down Entity asserting any Cause of Action related thereto, of any kind, against any of the Released Parties or their property.**

**For the avoidance of doubt, any Contributed Third-Party Claims that Contributing Claimants elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute to the Wind-Down Entity are subject to**

the release and exculpation provisions of this Plan to the extent they may be brought against Released Parties or Exculpated Parties.

**C. Exculpation**

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and without affecting or limiting either the Debtor release or the third-party release, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is exculpated from any Cause of Action for any act or omission arising on or after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date based on the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation or filing, or consummation of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Special Committee Investigation, any Definitive Documents or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of Securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), except for Causes of Action related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan

**D. Injunction**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (a) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (b) have been released pursuant to Article VIII.A of this Plan; (c) have been released pursuant to Article VIII.B of this Plan, (d) are subject to exculpation pursuant to Article VIII.C of this Plan, or (e) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former directors, managers, officers, principals, predecessors, successors, employees, agents, and direct and indirect Affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to

**interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.D.**

**E. Release of Liens**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan or Confirmation Order on the Effective Date, and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates shall be fully released, settled, compromised, and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Debtors shall automatically revert to the applicable Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor, as applicable, and their successors and assigns, in each case, without any further approval or order of the Bankruptcy Court and without any action or Filing being required to be made by the Debtors. Any Holder of such Secured Claim (and the applicable agents for such Holder) shall be authorized and directed to release any collateral or other property of any Debtor (including any cash collateral and possessory collateral) held by such Holder (and the applicable agents for such Holder), and to take such actions as requested by the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity to evidence the release of such Lien, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such documents evidencing such releases. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any local, state, federal, or foreign agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

**F. OSC and SEC**

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary herein, no provision shall (a) preclude the OSC or the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers; or (b) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the OSC or SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, causes of action, proceeding, or investigations against any non-Debtor person or non-Debtor entity in any forum.

**G. Protection against Discriminatory Treatment**

As provided by section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code, and consistent with paragraph 2 of Article VI of the United States Constitution, no Entity, including Governmental Units, shall discriminate against any Wind-Down Debtor or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, or discriminate with respect to such a grant against, any Wind-Down Debtor, or any Entity with which a Wind-Down Debtor has been or is associated, solely because such Wind-Down Debtor was a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, may have been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (or during the Chapter 11 Cases but before such Debtor was granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

**H. Document Retention**

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Debtors' books and records shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Entity, which shall continue to preserve all financial books and records, emails, and other financial documents relating to the Debtors' business that are currently in the Debtors' possession. The Wind-Down Trust shall not destroy or otherwise abandon any such documents or records without providing advance notice to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (c/o Therese Scheuer, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549, ScheuerT@SEC.GOV) and seeking further authorization from this Court. Nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall affect the

obligations of the pre-Effective Date Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, and/or any transferee or custodian to maintain all books and records that are subject to any governmental subpoena, document preservation letter, or other investigative request from a governmental agency.

**I. Reimbursement or Contribution**

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance, such Claim shall be forever disallowed and expunged notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Confirmation Date: (1) such Claim has been adjudicated as non-contingent; or (2) the relevant Holder of a Claim has Filed a non-contingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered prior to the Confirmation Date determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

**J. Term of Injunctions or Stays**

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, and extant on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order), shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. **All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.**

**ARTICLE IX.**

**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.**

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article IX.B of the Plan:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall be in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors and the Committee, and subject to the consent rights of Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement, and such order shall be a Final Order and in full force and effect.
2. The Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan.
3. Each Definitive Document and each other document contained in any supplement to the Plan, including the Plan Supplement and any exhibits, schedules, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto or other documents contained therein, shall have been executed or Filed, as applicable, in form and substance consistent in all respects with the Plan, and shall not have been modified in a manner inconsistent therewith;
4. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and funded with Cash in accordance with Article II.B.2 of the Plan.
5. The Wind-Down Reserve shall have been established and funded with Cash in accordance with the Plan.

6. The Asset Purchase Agreement shall be in full force and effect and the Sale Transaction shall have been consummated.
7. The Restructuring Transactions shall have been consummated or shall be anticipated to be consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date in a manner consistent with the Plan and the Customer Migration Protocol, and the Plan shall have been substantially consummated or shall be anticipated to be substantially consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date.

**B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent**

The Debtors, with the consent of the Committee and, solely to the extent related to the Asset Purchase Agreement and the Sale Transaction, the consent of Purchaser, may waive any of the conditions to the Effective Date set forth in Article IX.A of the Plan at any time, without any notice to any other parties in interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and without any formal action other than proceeding to confirm and consummate the Plan.

**C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation**

If the Effective Date does not occur within 120 days after the Confirmation Date, then the Plan will be null and void in all respects, any and all compromises or settlements not previously approved by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court embodied in the Plan (including with respect to the fixing, limiting, or treatment of any Claim or Interest, including, without limitation, the Alameda Loan Facility Claims), shall be deemed null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action held by any Debtor or any other Entity; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity; or (3) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity in any respect.

**ARTICLE X.**

**MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN**

**A. Modification of Plan**

Subject to the limitations and terms contained in the Plan and Purchaser's consent rights under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors, with the consent of the Committee, reserve the right to (1) amend or modify the Plan before the entry of the Confirmation Order, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules and (2) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may, upon order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify the Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Plan consistent with the terms set forth herein.

**B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications**

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of all modifications or amendments to the Plan occurring after the solicitation thereof pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and a finding that such modifications to the Plan do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

**C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan**

The Debtors reserve the right, with the consent of the Committee, to revoke or withdraw the Plan with respect to any or all Debtors before the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent chapter 11 plans. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation or the Effective Date does not occur, then: (1) the Plan will be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise not previously approved by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of the Claims or Classes of Claims), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effectuated by the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan will be null and void in all respects; and (3) nothing contained in the Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action by any Entity, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity, or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity.

**ARTICLE XI.**

**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, Secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the Secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

2. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, of any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan;

3. resolve any matters related to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, including: (a) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Cure Claims or other Claims arising therefrom, including pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned; and (c) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory, expired, or terminated;

4. ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan and adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan;

5. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving a Debtor or the Estates that may be pending on the Effective Date;

6. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of (a) contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents approved by Final Order in the Chapter 11 Cases and (b) the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and contracts,



instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan; *provided* that the Bankruptcy Court shall not retain jurisdiction over disputes concerning documents contained in the Plan Supplement that have a jurisdictional, forum selection, or dispute resolution clause that refers disputes to a different court;

7. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

8. grant any consensual request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code;

9. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with Consummation or enforcement of the Plan;

10. hear, determine, and resolve any cases, matters, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action in connection with or in any way related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including: (a) with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the Holder of a Claim or an Interest for amounts not timely repaid pursuant to Article VI of the Plan; (b) with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in Article VIII of the Plan, including entry of such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions; (c) anything that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan and the Confirmation Order; or (d) related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

11. enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

12. adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan or any transactions contemplated therein;

13. consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order;

14. enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases with respect to any Entity, and resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with any Entity's rights arising from or obligations incurred in connection with the Plan;

15. hear and determine matters concerning local, state, federal, and foreign taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

16. enter an order or Final Decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

17. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and

18. hear and determine any other matters related to the Chapter 11 Cases and not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code or the Judicial Code.

Nothing herein limits the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court to interpret and enforce the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan, or the Disclosure Statement, without regard to whether the controversy with respect to which such

interpretation or enforcement relates may be pending in any state or other federal court of competent jurisdiction.

If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising in, arising under, or related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including the matters set forth in this Article XI, the provisions of this Article XI shall have no effect on and shall not control, limit, or prohibit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a prior order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes concerning Claims against or Interests in the Debtors that arose prior to the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Immediate Binding Effect**

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, exculpations, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring property under the Plan, and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Debtors. All Claims against and Interests in the Debtors shall be as fixed, adjusted, or compromised, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan regardless of whether any Holder of a Claim or Interest has voted on the Plan.

#### **B. Additional Documents**

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, and all Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

#### **C. Payment of Statutory Fees**

All fees and applicable interest payable pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code and 31 U.S.C. § 3717, as applicable, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at a hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be paid by each of the Wind-Down Debtors (or the Distribution Agent on behalf of the Wind-Down Entity) for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or a Final Decree is issued, whichever occurs first.

#### **D. Dissolution of Statutory Committees**

On the Effective Date, any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases shall dissolve, and the members thereof shall be released and discharged from all rights and duties arising from, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases; provided, however, that such committees will remain in existence for the limited

purposes of (a) pursuing, supporting, or otherwise participating in, any outstanding appeals in the Chapter 11 Cases; and (b) filing, objecting, or otherwise participating in, any final fee applications of Professionals.

**E. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, the Plan shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order shall have no force or effect if the Effective Date does not occur. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests, unless and until the Effective Date has occurred.

**F. Successors and Assigns**

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, director, agent, representative, attorney, beneficiary, or guardian, if any, of each such Entity.

**G. Service of Documents**

After the Effective Date, any pleading, notice, or other document required by the Plan to be served on or delivered to the Wind-Down Debtors shall be served on:

Wind-Down Debtors

**Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.**

33 Irving Place

New York, New York 10003

Attention: David Brosgol

General Counsel,

E-mail address: dbrosgol@investvoyager.com

with copies for information only (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Counsel to the Debtors

**Kirkland & Ellis LLP**

**Kirkland & Ellis International LLP**

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Attention: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus,

P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith

Counsel to the Committee

**McDermott Will & Emery LLP**

One Vanderbilt Avenue

New York, New York 10017

Attention: Darren Azman

**H. Entire Agreement; Controlling Document**

Except as otherwise indicated, on the Effective Date, the Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations with respect to the subject matter of the Plan, all of which will have become merged and integrated into the Plan. Except as set forth in the Plan, in the event that any provision of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan

Supplement, or any order (other than the Confirmation Order) referenced in the Plan (or any exhibits, schedules, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Plan, the Plan shall govern and control. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall control.

**I. Plan Supplement**

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the website of the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> or the Bankruptcy Court's website at <http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov>. Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent any exhibit or document in the Plan Supplement is inconsistent with the terms of any part of the Plan that does not constitute the Plan Supplement, such part of the Plan that does not constitute the Plan Supplement shall control.

**J. Non-Severability**

If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the Debtors' consent, consistent with the terms set forth herein; and (3) non-severable and mutually dependent.

**K. Votes Solicited in Good Faith**

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors, and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance, sale, and purchase of Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan, and, therefore, neither any of such parties nor individuals or the Wind-Down Debtors will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under the Plan or any previous plan.

**L. Waiver or Estoppel**

Each Holder of a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have waived any right to assert any argument, including the right to argue that its Claim or Interest should be Allowed in a certain amount, in a certain priority, Secured or not subordinated by virtue of an agreement made with the Debtors or their counsel, or any other Entity, if such agreement was not disclosed in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or papers Filed prior to the Confirmation Date.

Dated: October 17, 2022

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC.  
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

/s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Stephen Ehrlich  
Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

**Exhibit B**

**Redline**

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

	)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
	)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , <sup>1</sup>	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
	)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
	)	

**SECOND AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. AND  
ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.  
Christopher Marcus, P.C.  
Christine A. Okike, P.C.  
Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP  
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP  
601 Lexington Avenue  
New York, New York 10022  
Telephone: (212) 446-4800  
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

**NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE,  
COMMITMENT, OR LEGALLY BINDING OBLIGATION OF THE DEBTORS OR ANY  
OTHER PARTY IN INTEREST, AND THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE  
BANKRUPTCY COURT AND OTHER CUSTOMARY CONDITIONS. THIS PLAN IS NOT AN  
OFFER WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES.**

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, LTD. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors' principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Article I. Defined Terms, Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time, Governing Law, and Other References</b>	<b>1</b>
A. Defined Terms	1
B. Rules of Interpretation	134
C. Computation of Time	145
D. Governing Law	145
E. Reference to Monetary Figures	146
F. Reference to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors	146
G. Nonconsolidated Plan	146
<b>Article II. Administrative and Priority Claims</b>	<b>156</b>
A. Administrative Claims	156
B. Professional Fee Claims	167
C. Priority Tax Claims	178
<b>Article III. Classification, Treatment, and Voting of Claims and Interests</b>	<b>178</b>
A. Classification of Claims and Interests	178
B. Summary of Classification	179
C. Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests	1820
D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	224
E. Elimination of Vacant Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes	224
F. Subordinated Claims	225
G. Intercompany Interests	225
H. Controversy Concerning Impairment	235
I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code	235
<b>Article IV. Provisions for Implementation of the Plan</b>	<b>235</b>
A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests	235
B. Restructuring Transactions	236
C. <del>Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents</del>	24
D. The Sale Transaction	246
E. Management Transition Plan	247
F. Non-Released D&O Claims	257
F. The D&O Settlement	28
G. Wind-Down Trust	259
H. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions	304
I. Corporate Existence and Dissolution	304
J. Corporate Action	315
K. Vesting of Assets in the Wind-Down Entity	325
L. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents	325
M. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	326
N. Section 1146(a) Exemption	326



O.	Preservation of Rights of Action	336
<u>P.</u>	<u>Election to Contribute Third-Party Claims</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>Q.</u>	<u>Contribution of Contributed Third-Party Claims</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>PR.</u>	<u>Closing the Chapter 11 Cases</u>	<u>348</u>
<b>Article V. Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases</b>		<b>348</b>
A.	Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	348
B.	Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	348
C.	Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases	349
D.	Cure of Defaults for Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Assumed	359
E.	Insurance Policies and Surety Bonds	3640
F.	Reservation of Rights	3741
G.	Nonoccurrence of Effective Date	3741
H.	Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date	3741
<b>Article VI. Provisions Governing Distributions</b>		<b>3742</b>
A.	Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed	3742
B.	Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent	3842
C.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions	3842
D.	Compliance Matters	405
E.	Foreign Currency Exchange Rate	405
F.	Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties	445
G.	Setoffs and Recoupment	446
H.	Allocation between Principal and Accrued Interest	426
<b>Article VII. Procedures for Resolving Disputed, Contingent, and Unliquidated Claims and Interests</b>		<b>427</b>
A.	Disputed Claims Process	427
B.	Objections to Claims or Interests	438
C.	Estimation of Claims	438
D.	No Distributions Pending Allowance	448
E.	Distributions After Allowance	448
F.	No Interest	449
G.	Adjustment to Claims and Interests without Objection	449
H.	Time to File Objections to Claims	449
I.	Disallowance of Claims or Interests	449
J.	Amendments to Proofs of Claim	450
<b>Article VIII. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan</b>		<b>450</b>
<del>A.</del>	<del>Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests</del>	<del>45</del>
<u>BA.</u>	<u>Releases by the Debtors</u>	<u>4650</u>
<u>CB.</u>	<u>Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests</u>	<u>4651</u>
<u>DC.</u>	<u>Exculpation</u>	<u>4752</u>
<u>ED.</u>	<u>Injunction</u>	<u>4852</u>
<u>FE.</u>	<u>Release of Liens</u>	<u>4853</u>
<u>GF.</u>	<u>OSC and SEC</u>	<u>4953</u>
<u>HG.</u>	<u>Protection against Discriminatory Treatment</u>	<u>4953</u>
<u>IH.</u>	<u>Document Retention</u>	<u>4953</u>

<del>H</del> <u>I</u> .	Reimbursement or Contribution .....	<del>54</del> <u>9</u>
<del>K</del> <u>J</u> .	Term of Injunctions or Stays .....	<del>54</del> <u>9</u>
<b>Article IX. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....</b>		<b><del>50</del><u>4</u></b>
A.	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....	<del>50</del> <u>4</u>
B.	Waiver of Conditions Precedent .....	<del>50</del> <u>5</u>
C.	Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation .....	<del>50</del> <u>5</u>
<b>Article X. Modification, Revocation, or Withdrawal of the Plan .....</b>		<b><del>51</del><u>5</u></b>
A.	Modification of Plan .....	<del>51</del> <u>5</u>
B.	Effect of Confirmation on Modifications .....	<del>51</del> <u>5</u>
C.	Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan .....	<del>51</del> <u>6</u>
<b>Article XI. Retention of Jurisdiction .....</b>		<b><del>51</del><u>6</u></b>
<b>Article XII. Miscellaneous Provisions .....</b>		<b><del>53</del><u>8</u></b>
A.	Immediate Binding Effect .....	<del>53</del> <u>8</u>
B.	Additional Documents .....	<del>54</del> <u>8</u>
C.	Payment of Statutory Fees .....	<del>54</del> <u>8</u>
D.	Dissolution of Statutory Committees .....	<del>54</del> <u>8</u>
E.	Reservation of Rights .....	<del>54</del> <u>9</u>
F.	Successors and Assigns .....	<del>54</del> <u>9</u>
G.	Service of Documents .....	<del>54</del> <u>9</u>
H.	Entire Agreement; Controlling Document .....	<del>55</del> <u>9</u>
I.	Plan Supplement .....	<del>55</del> <u>60</u>
J.	Non-Severability .....	<del>55</del> <u>60</u>
K.	Votes Solicited in Good Faith .....	<del>56</del> <u>0</u>
L.	Waiver or Estoppel .....	<del>56</del> <u>0</u>

## **INTRODUCTION**

Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession in the ~~above-captioned~~above-captioned chapter 11 cases (each a “Debtor” and, collectively, the “Debtors”) propose this second amended joint plan (the “Plan”) for the resolution of the outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used in the Plan and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in Article I.A of the Plan. Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor for the resolution of outstanding Claims and Interests pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code. Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The classifications of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan shall be deemed to apply separately with respect to each Plan proposed by each Debtor, as applicable. The Plan does not contemplate substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors. Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors’ history, business, properties and operations, projections, risk factors, a summary and analysis of this Plan, and certain related matters.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

## **ARTICLE I.**

### **DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW, AND OTHER REFERENCES**

#### **A. Defined Terms**

Capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1. “3AC” means Three Arrows Capital, Ltd and any of its Affiliates or subsidiaries.
2. “3AC Claims” means the claims or causes of action asserted or assertable by the Debtors against 3AC, whether in the 3AC Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise.
3. “3AC Liquidation Proceeding” means that certain liquidation proceeding captioned *In the Matter of Three Arrows Capital Ltd. and in the Matter of Sections 159(1) and 162(1)(a) and (b) of the Insolvency Act 2003*, Claim No. BVIHC(COM)2022/0119 before the Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court in the High Court of Justice in the British Virgin Islands and the chapter 15 foreign recognition proceeding captioned *In re Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.*, No. 22-10920 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jul. 1, 2022).
4. “3AC Loan” means that loan of 15,250 Bitcoins and 350 million USDC to 3AC pursuant to that certain master loan agreement dated March 4, 2022 by and between 3AC, as borrower, and OpCo and HTC Trading, Inc., as lenders.
5. “3AC Recovery” means the recovery, if any, of the Debtors from 3AC on account of the 3AC Claims.
6. “Account” means any account at OpCo held by an Account Holder relating to Cryptocurrency, which Account is identified in the Debtors’ books and records as holding Cryptocurrency as of the Petition Date.

7. “*Account Holder*” means any Person or Entity who holds an Account with OpCo as of the Petition Date.

8. “*Account Holder Claim*” means any Claim against OpCo that is held by an Account Holder on account of such Holder’s Account.

9. “*Acquired Assets*” has the meaning ascribed to it in the Asset Purchase Agreement.

10. “*Administrative Claim*” means a Claim against a Debtor for the costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases arising on or after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date pursuant to section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority pursuant to sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating the Debtors’ business and (b) Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

11. “*Administrative Claims Bar Date*” means the deadline for Filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims (other than requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), which: (a) with respect to Administrative Claims other than Professional Fee Claims, shall be thirty days after the Effective Date; and (b) with respect to Professional Fee Claims, shall be forty-five days after the Effective Date.

12. “*Affiliate*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect to any Person that is not a Debtor, the term “Affiliate” shall apply to such Person as if the Person were a Debtor.

13. “*Alameda*” means Alameda Ventures Ltd., along with its Affiliates and subsidiaries.

14. “*Alameda Loan Agreement*” means that certain unsecured loan agreement, dated as of June 21, 2022, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time, by and among Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., as the borrower, Voyager, as the guarantor, and Alameda, as the lender thereto.

15. “*Alameda Loan Facility*” means that certain unsecured loan facility provided for under the Alameda Loan Agreement.

16. “*Alameda Loan Facility Claims*” means any Claim against any Debtor derived from, based upon, or arising under the Alameda Loan Agreement and any fees, costs, and expenses that are reimbursable by any Debtor pursuant to the Alameda Loan Agreement.

17. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein: (a) a Claim or Interest that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim timely Filed by the Bar Date or a request for payment of Administrative Claim timely Filed by the Administrative Claims Bar Date (or for which Claim or Interest under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court a Proof of Claim or a request for payment of Administrative Claim is not or shall not be required to be Filed); (b) a Claim or Interest that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed; (c) a Claim or Interest Allowed pursuant to the Plan, any stipulation approved by the Bankruptcy Court, any contract, instrument, indenture, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection with the Plan, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (d) a Claim or Interest as to which the liability of the Debtors and the amount thereof are determined by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction other than the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that, with respect to a Claim or Interest described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such

Claim or Interest shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that with respect to such Claim or Interest no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or if such an objection is so interposed, such Claim or Interest shall have been Allowed by a Final Order. Any Claim or Interest that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes. A Proof of Claim Filed after and subject to the Bar Date or a request for payment of an Administrative Claim Filed after and subject to the Administrative Claims Bar Date, as applicable, shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-Filed Claim. "Allow" and "Allowing" shall have correlative meanings.

18. "Acquired Cash" means any Cash acquired pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

19. "Asset Purchase Agreement" means that certain asset purchase agreement dated as of September 27, 2022 by and between West Realm Shires Inc. as Purchaser and Voyager Digital, LLC as Seller.

20. "Assumed Liabilities" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Asset Purchase Agreement.

21. "Bankruptcy Code" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as now in effect or hereafter amended.

22. "Bankruptcy Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases, including to the extent of the withdrawal of reference under section 157 of the Judicial Code, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

23. "Bankruptcy Rules" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of the Judicial Code and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court.

24. "Bar Date" means the applicable deadline by which Proofs of Claim must be Filed, as established by: (a) the Bar Date Order; (b) a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; or (c) the Plan.

25. "Bar Date Order" means the *Order (I) Setting Deadlines for Submitting Proofs of Claims, (II) Approving Procedures for Submitting Proofs of Claim, and (III) Approving Notice Thereof* [Docket No. 218].

26. "Business Day" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or a "legal holiday" (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

27. "Cash" or "\$" means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof, including bank deposits and checks.

28. "Causes of Action" mean any action, Claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, damage, judgment, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, suit, obligation, liability, debt, account, defense, offset, power, privilege, license, Lien, indemnity, interest, guaranty, or franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising,

contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract or in tort, at law or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of law or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, “Causes of Action” includes: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and any claim arising from any contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) any claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of local, state, federal, or foreign law, or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity, including securities laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) any right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (d) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) any claim or defense, including fraud, mistake, duress, usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

29. “*Certificate*” means any instrument evidencing a Claim or an Interest.

30. “*Chapter 11 Cases*” means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor in the Bankruptcy Court under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) when used with reference to all Debtors, the procedurally consolidated cases filed for the Debtors in the Bankruptcy Court under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

31. “*Claim*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. “*Claims Objection Bar Date*” means the deadline for objecting to a Claim, which shall be on the date that is the later of (a) (i) with respect to Administrative Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims and Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code), sixty days after the Administrative Claims Bar Date or (ii) with respect to all other Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims), 180 days after the Effective Date and (b) such other period of limitation as may be specifically fixed by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, as approved by an order of the Bankruptcy Court for objecting to such Claims.

33. “*Claims Register*” means the official register of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors maintained by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court or the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent.

34. “*Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent*” means Bankruptcy Management Solutions, Inc. d/b/a Stretto, in its capacity as the claims, noticing, and solicitation agent in the Chapter 11 Cases for the Debtors and any successors appointed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

35. “*Class*” means a class of Claims against or Interests in the Debtors as set forth in Article III of the Plan in accordance with section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

36. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

37. “*Confirmation*” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing before the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code at which the Debtors will seek Confirmation of the Plan.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the Bankruptcy Court’s order confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Consummation*” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

42. “Contributed Third-Party Claims” means all direct Causes of Action that any Contributing Claimant has against any Person (other than a Debtor) and that are related in any way to the Debtors, their predecessors, or respective affiliates, including (a) all Causes of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the marketing, sale, and issuance of Cryptocurrency; (b) all Causes of Action based on, arising out of, or related to the alleged misrepresentation of any of the Debtors’ financial information, business operations, or related internal controls; and (c) all Causes of Action based on, arising out of, or related to any alleged failure to disclose, or actual or attempted cover up or obfuscation of, any of the Debtors’ conduct prior to the Petition Date; provided, however, that Contributed Third-Party Claims does not include any derivative claims of the Debtors.

43. “Contributing Claimants” means any Holders of Claims or Interests that elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute their Contributed Third-Party Claims to the Wind-Down Entity.

44. ~~42.~~ “*Cryptocurrency*” means a digital currency or crypto asset in which transactions are verified and records maintained by a decentralized system using cryptography, rather than by a centralized authority, including stablecoins, digital coins and tokens, such as security tokens, utility tokens and governance tokens.

45. ~~43.~~ “*Cure*” or “*Cure Claim*” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s default under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

46. ~~44.~~ “*Customer Migration Protocol*” means a protocol prepared by Purchaser for the migration of Transferred Creditors to Purchaser’s platform pursuant to the Plan that is consistent with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement and otherwise mutually acceptable to OpCo and the Purchaser, and which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

47. “D&O Carriers” means the insurance carriers of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

48. ~~45.~~ “*D&O Liability Insurance Policies*” means all unexpired insurance policies maintained by the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, or the Estates as of the Effective Date that have been issued (or provide coverage) regarding directors’, managers’, officers’, members’, and trustees’ liability (including any “tail policy”) and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto.

49. “D&O Settlement” means the settlement between the Debtors and CEO and CCO as set forth in the D&O Settlement Agreements and Article IV.F of the Plan.

50. “D&O Settlement Agreements” means the settlement between the Debtors and CEO and CCO as set forth in Article IV.F of the Plan.

51. ~~46.~~ “*Debtors*” means, collectively, each of the following: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.; Voyager Digital Ltd.; and Voyager Digital, LLC.

52. ~~47.~~ “*Definitive Documents*” means (a) the Plan (and any and all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto); (b) the Confirmation Order; (c) the Disclosure Statement and the other Solicitation Materials; (d) the Disclosure Statement Order; (e) all pleadings filed by the Debtors in connection with

the Chapter 11 Cases (or related orders); (f) the Plan Supplement; (g) the Management Transition Plan; (h) any new material employment, consulting, or similar agreements entered into between the Wind-Down Trust and any of the Debtors' employees, if any; and (i) any and all other deeds, agreements, filings, notifications, pleadings, orders, certificates, letters, instruments or other documents reasonably desired or necessary to consummate and document the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions (including any exhibits, amendments, modifications, or supplements made from time to time thereto).

53. ~~48.~~—"Disclosure Statement" means the *Amended Disclosure Statement Relating to the Second Amended Joint Plan of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to the Plan.

54. ~~49.~~—"Disclosure Statement Order" means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement.

55. ~~50.~~—"Disputed" means a Claim or an Interest or any portion thereof: (a) that is not Allowed; (b) that is not disallowed under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order; and (c) with respect to which a party in interest has Filed a Proof of Claim, a Proof of Interest, or otherwise made a written request to a Debtor for payment.

56. ~~51.~~—"Disputed Claims Reserve" means an appropriate reserve in an amount to be determined by the Wind-Down Trust for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that are subsequently Allowed after the Effective Date, in accordance with Article VII.D hereof.

57. "Distributable HoldCo Cash" means HoldCo's Cash, less (x) any Cash necessary to satisfy Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims at HoldCo in full; and (y) to fund HoldCo's Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Reserve.

58. ~~52.~~—"Distributable OpCo Cash" means ~~the Debtors'~~OpCo's Cash, including the Purchase Price Cash, less (x) any Cash necessary to satisfy Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims at OpCo in full; and (y) to fund OpCo's Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Reserve.

59. "Distributable TopCo Cash" means TopCo's Cash, less (x) any Cash necessary to satisfy Administrative Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims at TopCo in full; and (y) to fund TopCo's Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Reserve.

60. ~~53.~~—"Distribution Agent" means, as applicable, the Purchaser, Wind-Down Debtors, Wind-Down Trust or any Entity or Entities designated by the Purchaser, Wind-Down Debtors, or the Wind-Down Trust (as applicable) to make or to facilitate distributions that are to be made pursuant to the Plan; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall be the Distribution Agent solely for distributions made to Transferred Creditors pursuant to the Customer Migration Protocol.

61. ~~54.~~—"Distribution Date" means, except as otherwise set forth herein, the date or dates determined by the Wind-Down Trust, on or after the Effective Date, upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

62. ~~55.~~—"Distribution Record Date" means the record date for purposes of determining which Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests against the Debtors are eligible to receive distributions under



the Plan, which date shall be the Effective Date, or such other date as is determined by the Debtors or designated by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

63. ~~56.~~ “*Effective Date*” means the date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (a) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article IX.A of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article IX.B of the Plan, (b) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect, and (c) the Debtors declare the Plan effective.

64. ~~57.~~ “*Entity*” has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. ~~58.~~ “*Estate*” means, as to each Debtor, the estate created on the Petition Date for the Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code and all property (as defined in section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code) acquired by the Debtor after the Petition Date through and including the Effective Date.

66. ~~59.~~ “*Excess Policies*” means the \$5 million excess policy issued by Euclid Financial and Relm Insurance Ltd.

67. ~~60.~~ “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each of the Debtors; (b) the Committee, and each of the members thereof, solely in their capacity as such; (c) each of the Released Professionals; and (d) each of the Released Voyager Employees.

68. ~~61.~~ “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

69. ~~62.~~ “*Existing Equity Interests*” means any Interest in ~~Voyager~~ TopCo existing immediately prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

70. ~~63.~~ “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the federal judgment interest rate in effect as of the Petition Date calculated as set forth in section 1961 of the Judicial Code.

71. ~~64.~~ “*File*,” “*Filed*,” or “*Filing*” means file, filed, or filing, respectively, in the Chapter 11 Cases with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee, or, with respect to the filing of a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest, file, filed, or filing, respectively, with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent.

72. ~~65.~~ “*Final Decree*” means the decree contemplated under Bankruptcy Rule 3022.

73. ~~66.~~ “*Final Order*” means, as applicable, an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing has expired and no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing has been timely taken or filed, or as to which any appeal that has been or may be taken or any petition for certiorari or any motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing that has been or may be made or filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment could be appealed or from which certiorari could be sought or the motion for a new trial, reargument, reconsideration, or rehearing shall have been denied, resulted in no modification of such order (if any such motion has been or may be granted), or have otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided* that the possibility that a motion under rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or any comparable Bankruptcy Rule may be filed relating to such order or judgment shall not cause such order or judgment to not be a Final Order.

74. ~~66.~~ “FTX US Account” means a customer account opened by an Account Holder or a Holder of an Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claim with Purchaser.

75. “General Unsecured Claim” means, collectively, any HoldCo General Unsecured Claim, OpCo General Unsecured Claim, or TopCo General Unsecured Claim.

76. “Governmental Unit” has the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

77. “HoldCo” means Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.

78. ~~67.~~ “HoldCo General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim against ~~a Debtor~~ HoldCo that is not Secured and is not: (a) paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) an Administrative Claim; (c) a Secured Tax Claim; (d) a Priority Tax Claim; (e) an Other Priority Claim; (f) a Professional Fee Claim; (g) an ~~Account Holder Claim~~; ~~(h) an Alameda Loan Facility Claim~~; ~~or (i) an Intercompany Claim~~; ~~or (j) a Section 510(b) Claim~~. For the avoidance of doubt, all (i) Claims resulting from the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (ii) Claims that are not Secured resulting from litigation, ~~other than 510(b) Claims~~, against ~~one or more of the Debtors~~ HoldCo are HoldCo General Unsecured Claims.

~~68. “Governmental Unit” has the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.~~

79. ~~69.~~ “Holder” means an Entity holding a Claim against or an Interest in any Debtor.

80. ~~70.~~ “Impaired” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

81. ~~71.~~ “Intercompany Claim” means any Claim held by a Debtor or a Debtor’s Affiliate against a Debtor.

82. ~~72.~~ “Intercompany Interest” means, other than an Interest in Voyager, an Interest in one Debtor held by another Debtor or a Debtor’s Affiliate.

83. ~~73.~~ “Interest” means any equity security (as such term is defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) including all issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares of capital stock and any other common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, and any other equity, ownership, or profit interests of an Entity, including all options, warrants, rights, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable, or exchangeable securities, or other agreements, arrangements, or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in an Entity whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement and whether or not certificated, transferable, preferred, common, voting, or denominated “stock” or a similar security, and including any Claim against the Debtors subject to subordination pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code arising from or related to the foregoing.

84. ~~74.~~ “Interim Compensation Order” means the *Order (I) Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 236].

85. ~~75.~~ “Judicial Code” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

86. ~~76.~~ “Lien” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.
87. “Management Liability Policy” means the \$5 million primary policy with XL Specialty Insurance Company.
88. ~~77.~~ “Management Transition Plan” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.~~ED~~ of the Plan, and which shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Committee.
89. ~~78.~~ “Non-Released D&O Claims” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.~~FE~~ of the Plan.
90. “Non-Released D&O Claim Budget” means the amount allocated to pursue the Non-Released D&O Claims and the Non-Released Insurance Claims, which amount shall not exceed \$[2,000,000.00].
91. “Non-Released Insurance Claims” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.E of the Plan.
92. ~~79.~~ “OpCo” means Voyager Digital, LLC.
93. “OpCo General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim against OpCo that is not Secured and is not: (a) paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) an Administrative Claim; (c) a Secured Tax Claim; (d) a Priority Tax Claim; (e) an Other Priority Claim; (f) a Professional Fee Claim; (g) an Account Holder Claim; or (h) an Intercompany Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all (i) Claims resulting from the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (ii) Claims that are not Secured resulting from litigation against OpCo are OpCo General Unsecured Claims.
94. ~~80.~~ “OSC” means the Ontario Securities Commission.
95. ~~81.~~ “Other Priority Claim” means any Claim against a Debtor, other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.
96. ~~82.~~ “Person” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.
97. ~~83.~~ “Petition Date” means July 5, 2022.
98. ~~84.~~ “Plan” means this joint chapter 11 plan and all exhibits, supplements, appendices, and schedules hereto, as may be altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with Article X.A hereof, including the Plan Supplement (as altered, amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time), which is incorporated herein by reference and made part of the Plan as if set forth herein.
99. ~~85.~~ “Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may thereafter be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and applicable law), to be Filed by the Debtors no later than seven days before the Voting Deadline or such later date as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and additional documents Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date as amendments to the Plan Supplement. The Plan Supplement may include the following, as applicable: (a) the Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (b) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (c) the Schedule of Assumed and Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (d) the Customer Migration Protocol; (e) the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum; (f) the Wind-Down Trust

Agreement; and (g) any additional documents necessary to effectuate or that is contemplated by the Plan, including any compensation program for any of the Debtors' employees to be established as contemplated in the Plan and the Definitive Documents to facilitate the transfer of Acquired Assets pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement and the wind-down of the Debtors' Estates. The Plan Supplement (and the contents thereof) shall be (x) subject to Purchaser's consent rights solely to the extent set forth under the Asset Purchase Agreement and (y) reasonably acceptable to the Committee.

100. ~~86.~~ "Priority Tax Claim" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit against a Debtor of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

101. ~~87.~~ "Pro Rata" means the proportion that an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class or the proportion of the Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in a particular Class and other Classes entitled to share in the same recovery as such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interests under the Plan, unless otherwise indicated.

102. ~~88.~~ "Professional" means an Entity: (a) employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with sections 327, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered and expenses incurred pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) for which compensation and reimbursement has been Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

103. ~~89.~~ "Professional Fee Claim" means any Administrative Claim by a Professional for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred by such Professional through and including the Effective Date to the extent such fees and expenses have not been paid pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent the Bankruptcy Court denies or reduces by a Final Order any amount of a Professional's requested fees and expenses, then the amount by which such fees or expenses are reduced or denied shall reduce the applicable Professional Fee Claim.

104. ~~90.~~ "Professional Fee Escrow Account" means an escrow account funded by the Debtors with Cash no later than the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

105. ~~91.~~ "Professional Fee Escrow Amount" means the aggregate amount of quarterly U.S. Trustee fees, Professional Fee Claims, and other unpaid fees and expenses the Professionals have incurred or will incur in rendering services in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases prior to and as of the Confirmation Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date, which shall be estimated pursuant to the method set forth in Article II.B of the Plan.

106. ~~92.~~ "Proof of Claim" means a written proof of Claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

107. ~~93.~~ "Proof of Interest" means a written proof of Interest Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

108. ~~94.~~ "Purchase Price Cash" means the Cash paid by the Purchaser to OpCo pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

109. ~~95.~~ "Purchaser" means West Realm Shires Inc.

110. ~~96.~~ "Purchaser Parties" means the Purchaser and its Related Parties.

111. ~~97.~~ “*Reinstated*” or “*Reinstatement*” means, with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claim or Interest shall be rendered Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

112. ~~98.~~ “*Related Party*” means, with respect to any Entity, in each case in its capacity as such with respect to such Entity, such Entity’s current and former directors, managers, officers, investment committee members, special committee members, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and advisors.

113. ~~99.~~ “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Wind-Down Debtors; (c) the Committee, and each of the members thereof; (d) each of the Purchaser Parties; (e) Alameda and each of its Related Parties; (f) each of the Released Professionals; and (g) each of the Released Voyager Employees (subject to the limitations contained in Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan).~~‡~~

114. ~~100.~~ “*Released Professionals*” means the following professionals retained by the Debtors, the Committee, or the Purchaser (as applicable): (i) Kirkland & Ellis LLP; (ii) Moelis & Company LLC; (iii) Berkeley Research Group, LLC; (iv) Bankruptcy Management Solutions, Inc. d/b/a Stretto; (v) Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan LLP; (vi) Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP; (vii) Campbells Legal (BVI); (viii) McDermott Will & Emery LLP; (ix) FTI Consulting, Inc.; (x) Epiq Corporate Restructuring, LLC; (xi) Cassels, Brock & Blackwell LLP; (xii) Paul Hastings LLP; (xiii) Harney Westwood & Riegels LP (BVI); (xiv) Day Pitney LLP (solely in their capacity as counsel to the Debtors); (xv) Jenner & Block LLP; (xvi) Seyfarth Shaw LLP; (xvii) Alvarez & Marsal Holdings, LLC; (xviii) Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP; and (xix) Sullivan & Cromwell LLP.

115. ~~101.~~ “*Released Voyager Employees*” means all directors, officers, and Persons employed by each of the Debtors and their Affiliates serving in such capacity on or after the Petition Date but before the Effective Date.~~‡~~ (subject to the limitations contained in Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan).

116. ~~102.~~ “*Releasing Parties*” means, collectively, in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Wind-Down Debtors; (c) the Committee, and each of the members thereof; (d) each of the Released Professionals; (e) each of the Released Voyager Employees; (f) ~~the Purchaser;~~ (g) Alameda and each of its Related Parties; (g) each of the Purchaser Parties; (h) all Holders of Claims that vote to accept the Plan and affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; (g) all Holders of Claims that vote to reject the Plan and affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan; and (h) all Holders of Claims or Interests that abstain from voting (or are otherwise not entitled to vote) on the Plan and affirmatively opt into the releases provided by the Plan.~~‡~~

117. ~~103.~~ “*Restructuring Transactions*” means those mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, reorganizations, arrangements, continuances, restructurings, transfers, conversions, dispositions, liquidations, dissolutions, or other corporate transactions that the Debtors and the Committee jointly determine to be necessary to implement the transactions described in this Plan, as described in more detail in Article IV.B herein and the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.

118. ~~104.~~ “*Restructuring Transactions Memorandum*” means that certain memorandum as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, describing the steps to be



carried out to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, the form of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement, and which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Committee.

119. ~~105.~~ “*Sale Transaction*” means the sale of certain of the Debtors’ assets and all other transactions pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

120. ~~106.~~ “*Schedule of Assumed and Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*” means a schedule that may be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Purchaser and in all respects consistent with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, of certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to the Plan and Asset Purchase Agreement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time by the Debtors or Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan.

121. ~~107.~~ “*Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*” means a schedule that may be Filed as part of the Plan Supplement, which shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Committee, of certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time by the Debtors or Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, in accordance with the Plan.

122. ~~108.~~ “*Schedule of Retained Causes of Action*” means the schedule of certain Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time by the Debtors, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

123. ~~109.~~ “*Schedules*” means, collectively, the schedules of assets and liabilities, Schedule of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, Schedule of Assumed and Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs Filed by each of the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such schedules and statements may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

124. ~~110.~~ “*SEC*” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

125. ~~111.~~ “*Section 510(b) Claim*” means any Claim against a Debtor subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

126. ~~112.~~ “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the applicable Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to a valid right of setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a secured Claim.

127. ~~113.~~ “*Secured Tax Claim*” means any Secured Claim against a Debtor that, absent its Secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (determined irrespective of time limitations), including any related Secured Claim for penalties.

128. ~~114.~~ “*Securities Act*” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

129. ~~115.~~ “*Security*” has the meaning set forth in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

130. ~~116.~~ “*Side-A Policy*” means the \$10 million excess policy issued by XL Specialty Insurance Company.

131. ~~117.~~ “*Solicitation Materials*” means all solicitation materials with respect to the Plan.

132. ~~118.~~ “*Special Committee*” means the special committee established at OpCo, comprised of two independent directors, to conduct the Special Committee Investigation.

133. ~~119.~~ “*Special Committee Counsel*” means Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan LLP.

134. ~~120.~~ “*Special Committee Investigation*” has the meaning set forth in Article IV.F of the Plan.

135. ~~121.~~ “*TopCo*” means Voyager Digital Ltd., a Canadian corporation that is publicly traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange.

136. ~~122.~~ “*TopCo General Unsecured Claim*” means any Claim against TopCo that is not Secured and is not: (a) paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) an Administrative Claim; (c) a Secured Tax Claim; (d) a Priority Tax Claim; (e) an Other Priority Claim; (f) a Professional Fee Claim; (g) an Alameda Loan Facility Claim; (h) an Intercompany Claim; or (i) a Section 510(b) Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all (i) Claims resulting from the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (ii) Claims that are not Secured resulting from litigation, other than 510(b) Claims, against TopCo are TopCo General Unsecured Claims.

137. ~~123.~~ “*Transferred Creditors*” means Account Holders and Holders of Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims who have completed all documentation and “KYC” processes reasonably required by Purchaser in the ordinary course of Purchaser’s business with respect to similarly situated clients and who have opened FTX US Accounts as of the Closing Date (as defined in the Asset Purchase Agreement) or such later date as may be specified in the Customer Migration Protocol, and the successors and assigns of such Holders.

138. ~~124.~~ “*Transferred Cryptocurrency Value*” means the fair market value of any Cryptocurrency constituting an Acquired Asset.

139. ~~125.~~ “*U.S. Trustee*” means the Office of the United States Trustee for Region 2.

140. ~~126.~~ “*Unclaimed Distribution*” means any distribution under the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest to a Holder that, after the expiration of six months after the Effective Date, has not: (a) accepted a distribution, (b) given notice to the Wind-Down Trust of an intent to accept a particular distribution, (c) responded to the Debtors’ or Wind-Down Trust’s requests for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution, or (d) taken any other action necessary to facilitate such distribution.

141. ~~127.~~ “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

142. ~~122.~~ “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

143. ~~123.~~ “*Vested Causes of Action*” means the Causes of Action enumerated on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement and in all respects consistent with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

144. ~~124.~~ “*VGX*” means Voyager Token, that certain Cryptocurrency issued by the Debtors.

145. ~~125.~~ “*Voting Deadline*” means November 25, 2022.

146. ~~126.~~ “*Voyager*” means Voyager Digital Ltd., ~~a Canadian corporation that is publicly traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange~~ and its direct and indirect Affiliates.

147. ~~127.~~ “*Wind-Down Debtor*” means a Debtor, or any successor or assign thereto, by merger, consolidation, reorganization, or otherwise, in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, on and after the Effective Date.

148. ~~128.~~ “*Wind-Down Entity*” means the Wind-Down Debtor or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, pursuant to the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.

149. ~~129.~~ “*Wind-Down Entity Assets*” means the Wind-Down Trust Assets or any assets transferred to the Wind-Down Debtor, as applicable.

150. ~~130.~~ “*Wind-Down Reserve*” means an amount ~~to be determined by the Debtors~~ as set forth in the Plan Supplement.

151. ~~131.~~ “*Wind-Down Trust*” means the trust established on the Effective Date and described in Article IV.G to be established under Delaware trust law that, among other things, shall effectuate the wind-down of the Wind-Down Debtors, commence, litigate and settle the Vested Causes of Action that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred under the Plan and make distributions pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Wind-Down Trust shall not conduct any business operations or continue the Debtors’ business operations after the Effective Date.

152. ~~132.~~ “*Wind-Down Trust Agreement*” means that certain trust agreement by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and the Wind-Down Trust, which shall be included in the Plan Supplement in a form reasonably acceptable to the Committee.

153. ~~133.~~ “*Wind-Down Trust Assets*” means all of the Debtors’ assets transferred to, and vesting in, the Wind-Down Trust pursuant to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, which shall exclude the Acquired Assets, and which shall include, without limitation, (a) the Wind-Down Reserve, (b) to the extent not purchased by Purchaser pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, all VGX held by the Debtors as of the Petition Date, (c) 3AC Claims and 3AC Recovery, (d) the Non-Released D&O Claims, and (e) the Vested Causes of Action.

154. ~~134.~~ “*Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests that are entitled to receive distributions pursuant to the terms of the Plan, whether or not such Claims or Interests are Allowed as of the Effective Date.



155. ~~135.~~ “*Wind-Down Trust Expenses*” means all actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the Wind-Down Trustee in connection with carrying out the obligations of the Wind-Down Trust pursuant to the terms of the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

156. ~~136.~~ “*Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee*” means the oversight committee tasked with overseeing the Wind-Down Trust in accordance with the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

157. ~~137.~~ “*Wind-Down Trust Units*” means the beneficial interests in the Wind-Down Trust as more fully set forth in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

158. ~~138.~~ “*Wind-Down Trustee*” means the Person or Persons selected by the Committee, after consultation with the Debtors, subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court and identified in the Plan Supplement, to serve as the trustee(s) of the Wind-Down Trust, and any successor thereto, appointed pursuant to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement.

## **B. Rules of Interpretation**

For purposes of this Plan: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and neuter gender; (2) capitalized terms defined only in the plural or singular form shall nonetheless have their defined meanings when used in the opposite form; (3) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (4) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed, or to be Filed, shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter have been or may thereafter be validly amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified; (5) unless otherwise specified, any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest, includes that Entity’s successors and assigns; (6) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles” are references to Articles hereof or hereto; (7) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; (8) unless otherwise specified, the words “herein,” “hereof,” and “hereto” refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to any particular portion of the Plan; (9) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (10) unless otherwise specified, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (11) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable; (12) references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court’s CM/ECF system; (13) unless otherwise specified, all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases; (14) any effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; (15) any references herein to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (16) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval shall be deemed to include the requirement that such consent, acceptance, or approval be evidenced by a writing, which may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail; (17) references to “shareholders,” “directors,” and/or “officers” shall also include “members” and/or

“managers,” as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; and (18) the use of “include” or “including” is without limitation unless otherwise stated.

**C. Computation of Time**

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day.

**D. Governing Law**

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan and any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided* that corporate, limited liability company, or partnership governance matters relating to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation or formation of the relevant Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor, as applicable.

**E. Reference to Monetary Figures**

All references in the Plan to monetary figures refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided.

**F. Reference to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan to the contrary, references in the Plan to the Debtors or to the Wind-Down Debtors mean the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

**G. Nonconsolidated Plan**

Although for purposes of administrative convenience and efficiency the Plan has been filed as a joint plan for each of the Debtors and presents together Classes of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, the Plan does not provide for the substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors.

**ARTICLE II.**

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan.

**A. Administrative Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in this Article II.A and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims or subject to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(1)(D), unless previously Filed,

requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims (other than Administrative Claims arising under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code) must be Filed and served on the Wind-Down Entity pursuant to the procedures specified in the Confirmation Order and the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by such date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors or their property, and such Administrative Claims shall be deemed discharged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection from the Wind-Down Entity or any notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity. Objections to such requests, if any, must be Filed and served on the Wind-Down Entity and the requesting party by the Claims Objection Bar Date for Administrative Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no request for payment of an Administrative Claim need be Filed with respect to an Administrative Claim previously Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims, and except to the extent that an Administrative Claim or Priority Tax Claim has already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases or a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the applicable Debtor(s) agree to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim shall receive an amount of Cash equal to the amount of the unpaid or unsatisfied portion of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if such Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the date on which an order Allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction or course of business giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim, without any further action by the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable; or (5) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court. [Any Cryptocurrency inadvertently deposited to the Debtors' account\(s\) after the Petition Date shall be returned to the sender in full.](#)

Objections to requests for payment of such Administrative Claims, if any, must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Wind-Down Entity and the requesting Holder no later than the Claims Objection Bar Date for Administrative Claims. After notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders, the Allowed amounts, if any, of Administrative Claims shall be determined by, and satisfied in accordance with, an order that becomes a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

## **B. Professional Fee Claims**

### **1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Fee Claims**

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Confirmation Date must be Filed no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules. The Wind-Down Entity shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash to such Professionals in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows, including from funds held in the

Professional Fee Escrow Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that the Debtors' and the Wind-Down Entity's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account.

2. Professional Fee Escrow Account

No later than the Effective Date, the Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Professionals and the U.S. Trustee and for no other Entities until all quarterly U.S. Trustee fees and all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full to the U.S. Trustee or to the Professionals pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court. No Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account or Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account in any way. No funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be property of the Estates of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity. When all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full to the Professionals pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and all U.S. Trustee quarterly fees have been paid in full, any remaining funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be turned over to the Wind-Down Entity without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity.

3. Professional Fee Escrow Amount

The Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors a reasonable and good-faith estimate of their unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Confirmation Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date, and shall deliver such estimate no later than five Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, no such estimate shall be considered or deemed an admission or limitation with respect to the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of a Professional's final request for payment of Professional Fee Claims Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and such Professionals are not bound to any extent by the estimates. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional. The total aggregate amount so estimated to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date shall be utilized by the Debtors to determine the amount to be funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account; *provided* that the Wind-Down Entity shall use Cash on hand to increase the amount of the Professional Fee Escrow Account to the extent fee applications are Filed after the Effective Date in excess of the amount held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account based on such estimates.

4. Post-Confirmation Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Wind-Down Entity. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Wind-Down Entity may employ and pay any Professional in the ordinary course of business for the period after the Confirmation Date without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

For the avoidance of doubt, no Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, or any other post-confirmation fees and expenses shall be paid prior to payment of any quarterly fees due and outstanding to the U.S. Trustee.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE III.**

**CLASSIFICATION, TREATMENT,  
AND VOTING OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS**

**A. Classification of Claims and Interests**

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II of the Plan, all Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are classified in the Classes set forth in this Article III for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation, and distributions pursuant to the Plan and in accordance with section 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

**B. Summary of Classification**

A summary of the classification of Claims against and Interests in each Debtor pursuant to the Plan is set forth in the following chart. The Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each of the Debtors, and accordingly, the classification of Claims and Interests set forth below applies separately to each of the Debtors. All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Certain of the Debtors may not have Holders of Claims or Interests in a particular Class or Classes, and such Claims or Interests shall be treated as set forth in Article III.E hereof. Voting tabulations for recording acceptances or rejections of the Plan will be conducted on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis as set forth above.<sup>1</sup>

<b>Classes</b>	<b>Claim or Interest</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Voting Rights</b>
1	Secured Tax Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)
2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Accept)

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors reserve the right to separately classify Claims or Interests to the extent necessary to comply with any requirements under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable law.

<b>Classes</b>	<b>Claim or Interest</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Voting Rights</b>
3	Account Holder Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
4	Alameda Loan Facility Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
<del>5</del> 5A	<u>OpCo</u> General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
<u>5B</u>	<u>HoldCo General Unsecured Claims</u>	<u>Impaired</u>	<u>Entitled to Vote</u>
<u>5C</u>	<u>TopCo General Unsecured Claims</u>	<u>Impaired</u>	<u>Entitled to Vote</u>
6	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
7	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired / Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
8	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired / Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
9	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)

### C. Treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests

Subject to Article VI hereof, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Plan the treatment described below in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, such Holder's Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, and the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable. In no event shall any Holder of a Claim receive more than such Holder's Allowed amount on account of such Claim.

#### 1. Class 1 —Secured Tax Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Secured Tax Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, at the option of the Wind-Down Entity, payment in full in Cash of such Holder's Allowed Secured Tax Claim or such other treatment rendering such Holder's Allowed Secured Tax Claim Unimpaired.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Secured Tax Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Secured Tax Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 — Other Priority Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Priority Claim, at the option of the applicable Debtor, payment in full in Cash of such Holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim or such other treatment rendering such Holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim Unimpaired.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Other Priority Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 — Account Holder Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Account Holder Claims.
- (b) *Allowance:* Account Holder Claims shall be conclusively Allowed in the amount listed on OpCos's *Amended Schedules of Assets and Liabilities* (Case No. ~~22-22~~-10945) [Docket No. 10]; *provided* that the rights of any Holder of an Account Holder Claim to object to the scheduled amount shall be preserved. To the extent an Account Holder Claim is Allowed in a greater amount than the scheduled amount of such Account Holder Claim, such Holder shall be entitled to a subsequent distribution such that it will receive its Pro Rata share of recoveries to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims. Account Holder Claims shall be valued in U.S. dollars as of the Petition Date consistent with section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- (c) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Account Holder Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed Account Holder Claim:
  - (i) its Pro Rata share of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value, in Cryptocurrency or Cash as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;
  - (ii) the right to become a Transferred Creditor as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;
  - (iii) its Pro Rata share of Distributable OpCo Cash; and
  - (i) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units; (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to OpCo; *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.



- (d) *Voting:* Class 3 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 — Alameda Loan Facility Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all Alameda Loan Facility Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, on the Effective Date, the Alameda Loan Facility Claims shall be deemed Allowed, and all rights, titles, and interests in the Alameda Loan Facility Claims shall be transferred~~conveyed~~ to OpCo, and ~~shall subsequently be cancelled, released, discharged and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect, and Holders of~~ OpCo shall be entitled to any recovery on account of the Alameda Loan Facility ~~Claims will not receive any distribution on account of such Alameda Loan Facility~~ Claims. The treatment of Class 4 Alameda Loan Facility Claims is contractually settled pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed Alameda Loan Facility Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class ~~5A~~ — OpCo General Unsecured Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class ~~5A~~ consists of all OpCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claim:
- (i) its Pro Rata share of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value, in Cryptocurrency or Cash as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;
  - (ii) the right to become a Transferred Creditor as provided in the Customer Migration Protocol;
  - (iii) its Pro Rata share of Distributable OpCo Cash; and
  - (iv) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units; (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to OpCo; provided that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.



- (c) Voting: Class 55A is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 5B — HoldCo General Unsecured Claims

- (a) Classification: Class 5B consists of all HoldCo General Unsecured Claims.

- (b) Treatment: Each Holder of an Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claim:

- (i) its Pro Rata share of Distributable HoldCo Cash; and

- (ii) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to HoldCo; *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.

- (c) Voting: Class 5B is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

7. Class 5C — TopCo General Unsecured Claims

- (a) Classification: Class 5C consists of all TopCo General Unsecured Claims.

- (b) Treatment: Each Holder of an Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claim will receive in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of such Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claim:

- (i) its Pro Rata share of Distributable TopCo Cash; and

- (ii) to effectuate distributions from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable) on account of any recovery of Wind-Down Trust Assets attributable to TopCo; *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims.

- (c) Voting: Class 5C is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

8. ~~6.~~ Class 6 — Section 510(b) Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo.
- (b) *Allowance:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Section 510(b) Claim against TopCo, if any such Section 510(b) Claim exists, may only become Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.
- (c) *Treatment:* Each Holder of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo will receive, to effectuate distributions, if applicable, from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable), *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of all ~~Account—Holder—Claims—and~~ Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, and Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (d) *Voting:* Class 6 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders (if any) of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders (if any) of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims against TopCo are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

9. ~~7.~~ Class 7 — Intercompany Claims

- (a) *Classification:* Class 7 consists of all Intercompany Claims.
- (b) *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be, at the option of the Debtors, either (a) Reinstated or (b) converted to equity, otherwise set off, settled, distributed, contributed, cancelled, or released, in each case in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.
- (c) *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Claims are either Unimpaired or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

10. ~~8.~~ Class 8 — Intercompany Interests

- (a) *Classification:* Class 8 consists of all Intercompany Interests.
- (b) *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Interests shall be, at the option of the Debtors, either (a) Reinstated in accordance with Article III.G of the Plan or (b) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, in each case in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum.
- (c) *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Interests are either Unimpaired or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore,

Holders of Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

11. ~~9.~~ Class 9 — Existing Equity Interests

- (a) *Classification:* Class 9 consists of all Existing Equity Interests.
- (b) *Treatment:* Each Holder of Existing Equity Interests will receive, to effectuate distributions, if applicable, from the Wind-Down Entity, its Pro Rata share of the Wind-Down Trust Units (if applicable), *provided* that any distributions on account of Wind-Down Trust Units shall only be made following payment in full of all ~~Account Holder Claims and~~ Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Secured Tax Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, and Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claims.
- (c) *Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Existing Equity Interests are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**D. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan shall affect the Debtors' or the Wind-Down Entity's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claim, including all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claim.

**E. Elimination of Vacant Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes**

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court in an amount greater than zero as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be considered vacant and deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be presumed to have accepted the Plan.

**F. Subordinated Claims**

Except as expressly provided herein, the allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims against and Allowed Interests in the Debtors and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and the Wind-Down Entity reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

**G. Intercompany Interests**

To the extent Reinstated under the Plan, distributions (if any) on account of Intercompany Interests are not being received by Holders of such Intercompany Interests on account of their Intercompany Interests but for the purposes of administrative convenience and due to the importance of maintaining the corporate structure given the existing intercompany systems connecting the Debtors and their Affiliates, and in exchange for the Debtors' and Wind-Down Entity's agreement under the Plan to make certain distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims.

**H. Controversy Concerning Impairment**

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**I. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code**

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by at least one Impaired Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Article X of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

**ARTICLE IV.**

**PROVISIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN**

**A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests**

As discussed in detail in the Disclosure Statement and as otherwise provided herein, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, on the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies released, settled, compromised, discharged, or otherwise resolved pursuant to the Plan. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019 of all such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise and settlement is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests. Subject to Article VI of the Plan, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

**B. Restructuring Transactions**

On or before the Effective Date, the applicable Debtors will take any action as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions described in the Plan, the Restructuring

Transactions Memorandum, and the Customer Migration Protocol, including: (1) the execution and delivery of any appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, consolidation, restructuring, conversion, disposition, transfer, dissolution, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan, and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan; (3) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, reincorporation, merger, consolidation, conversion, or dissolution pursuant to applicable state law; (4) the transfer or distribution of any Cryptocurrency or Cash pursuant to the Customer Migration Protocol or the Asset Purchase Agreement, as applicable; (5) the execution and delivery of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement; (6) any transactions necessary or appropriate to form the Wind-Down Entity; (7) such other transactions that are required to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, including any sales, mergers, consolidations, restructurings, conversions, dispositions, transfers, formations, organizations, dissolutions, or liquidations; (8) all transactions necessary to provide for the purchase of the Acquired Assets by Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement; and (9) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law.

The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 1123 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan, including the Restructuring Transactions.

### **~~C. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents~~**

~~On the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan: (1) the obligations of any Debtor under any certificate, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, or other instrument or document, directly or indirectly evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest, equity, or portfolio interest in the Debtors or any warrants, options, or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into, debt, equity, ownership, or profits interests in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Interest shall be canceled and deemed surrendered to the Debtors and the Debtors shall not have any continuing obligations thereunder; and (2) the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificates or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, indenture, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of the Debtors shall be fully released, settled, and compromised.~~

### **C. ~~D.~~ The Sale Transaction**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall have consummated the Sale Transaction, and, among other things, the Acquired Assets and Assumed Liabilities shall have transferred to the Purchaser and the Purchaser shall pay to the Debtors the proceeds from the Sale Transaction, as and to the extent provided for in the Asset Purchase Agreement and the Customer Migration Protocol. The Confirmation Order shall authorize the Debtors, the Purchaser, and the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, to undertake the transactions contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement, including pursuant to sections 363, 365, 1123(a)(5)(B), and 1123(a)(5)(D) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Debtors and Purchaser shall be authorized to take all actions as may be deemed necessary or appropriate to consummate the Sale Transaction pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Customer Migration Protocol, and this Plan. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or the Purchaser, as applicable, may operate their businesses and may use, acquire or dispose of

property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules; provided, that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with any of the foregoing.

**D.** ~~E.~~ **Management Transition Plan**

The Debtors shall be authorized to implement the Management Transition Plan, the terms of which shall be reasonably acceptable to Purchaser and the Committee and included in the Plan Supplement. The Management Transition Plan shall help ensure that employees are available to provide transition services to the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity to effectuate the Sale Transaction and to wind down the Debtors' Estates.

**E.** ~~F.~~ **Non-Released D&O Claims**

Any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtors or their respective estates against the Debtors' Chief Executive Officer and/or Chief Commercial Officer that are expressly related to approval of the 3AC Loan ~~and are~~ not released pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the "Non-Released D&O Claims"), and shall be assigned and transferred to the Wind-Down Entity to be pursued, settled, or resolved by the Wind-Down Entity in accordance with the terms of Article IV.F of this Plan and the D&O Settlement Agreements and subject to the Wind-Down Reserve. Any claims against the D&O Liability Insurance Policies that the Debtors' insurance transactions within the 90 days prior to the Petition Date are avoidable under the Bankruptcy Code, applicable state law, or both (the "Non-Released Insurance Claims") shall be assigned and transferred to the Wind-Down Entity to be pursued, settled, or resolved solely by the Wind-Down Entity in accordance with the terms of Article IV.F of this Plan and the D&O Settlement Agreements and subject to the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget. The Wind-Down Entity shall be a successor to the Debtors' rights, title, and interest in any Non-Released D&O Claims; ~~and~~ Non-Released Insurance Claims, the Wind-Down Entity shall have standing to pursue the Non-Released D&O Claims and the Non-Released Insurance Claims in accordance with the terms of Article IV.F of this Plan and the D&O Settlement Agreements; *provided* that: (i) any recovery by the Wind-Down Entity (and the beneficiaries thereof) on account of any Non-Released D&O Claim, including in each case by way of settlement or judgment, shall be satisfied solely by and to the extent of the proceeds of the Debtors' available D&O Liability Insurance Policies (and/or from the D&O Carriers directly) after payment from such D&O Liability Insurance Policies of any and all covered costs and expenses incurred in connection with the defense of the Non-Released D&O Claims; (ii) any party, including any trustee or any beneficiary of the Wind-Down Entity, seeking to execute, garnish, or otherwise attempt to collect on any settlement of or judgment in the Non-Released D&O Claims shall do so solely upon available insurance coverage from the Debtors' available D&O Liability Insurance Policies; and (iii) no party shall (a) record any judgment against the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Commercial Officer, or (b) otherwise attempt to collect, directly or indirectly, from the personal assets of the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Commercial Officer with respect to the Non-Released D&O Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision does not enjoin, limit, or impair direct claims held by third parties against the Debtors' Chief Executive Officer or Chief Commercial Officer (if any) other than any direct claims held by Holders of Claims or Interests that opt into the third party release in Article VIII.B of this Plan or any Contributed Third-Party Claims that Contributing Claimants elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute to the Wind-Down Entity, all of which are subject to the release and exculpation provisions of this Plan to the extent they may be brought against Released Parties or Exculpated Parties. Only upon the occurrence of the earlier of (x) a release being given as part of any later settlement of the Non-Released D&O Claims and/or the Non-Released Insurance Claims; (y) final resolution of any coverage claims asserted against the Debtors' available D&O Liability Insurance Policies on account of the Non-Released D&O Claims and/or the Non-Released Insurance Claims; or



(z) exhaustion of the available insurance coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, the Non-Released D&O Claims and the Non-Released Insurance Claims shall be released and discharged without the need for further action or Bankruptcy Court order. For the avoidance of doubt, any release of the Non-Released D&O Claims and/or the Non-Released Insurance Claims shall not become effective until one of the three conditions stated in the preceding sentence above has been met.

#### **F. The D&O Settlement**

On the Effective Date, the terms of the D&O Settlement and D&O Settlement Agreements shall be effectuated as provided in this Article IV.F and the D&O Settlement Agreements.

Pursuant to the D&O Settlement, CEO shall unwind the transfer of \$1,900,000 received from the Debtors on or around February 28, 2022, by paying the after-tax amount of such transfer (approximately \$1,125,000) to the Debtors in cash and assigning the right, if any, to any tax refund for the balance to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable. CEO shall subordinate his Class 3 Account Holder Claim against the Debtors until all other Holders of Claims are paid in full. CCO shall subordinate 50 percent of his Class 3 Account Holder Claim against the Debtors until all other Holders of Claims are paid in full.

CEO and CCO shall be entitled to receive their salary and benefits for as long as they work for the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity and retain the right to assert claims for advancement and indemnification up to the limits of any available coverage in the event any of the insurers that issued the Management Liability Policy, the Excess Policy, or the Side-A Policy denies coverage to CEO and/or CCO based upon or arising out of the lack of a formal claim for indemnification. CEO and CCO shall subordinate any and all rights and entitlements under the Cornerstone A-Side Management Liability Insurance Policy to Voyager Digital Ltd., Policy Number ELU184179-22, to any recovery by the Debtors and/or the Wind-Down Entity on account of the Debtors' and/or Wind-Down Entity's claims for the avoidance of the premium paid for the policy. For the avoidance of doubt, should coverage continue to be available under the Side-A Policy following resolution of the Debtors' and/or the Wind-Down Entity's claims for the avoidance of the premium paid for the policy (whether by judgment or settlement or otherwise), Officer shall be entitled to seek coverage under the Side-A Policy. Upon receipt of the personal financial contributions described herein and the Effective Date, the Debtors shall release further claims against CEO and CCO personally; *provided* that the Debtors shall retain the right to seek maximum recovery under the Debtors' D&O Liability Insurance Policies. CEO and CCO shall remain at, and continue performing the responsibilities of, their respective position(s) with the Debtors and assist with the Debtors' transition for at least 30 days from entry of the Confirmation Order; *provided* that CCO shall have no obligation to remain at his position with the Debtors beyond January 15, 2023 and the CEO shall have the right to pursue and engage in any employment opportunity, business venture, consulting arrangement, or investment that may become available.

In the event that the financial disclosure statements provided to the Debtors, the Special Committee and the Committee by CEO and CCO are later determined at any time by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction to be materially inaccurate, (a) the limitations on recovery by the Wind-Down Entity under this Article IV.F shall no longer apply, (b) any and all release, exculpation and injunction provisions in Article VIII of this Plan with respect to CEO and/or CCO (as applicable) shall be deemed null and void, (c) all Releasing Parties' rights with respect to the CEO and/or CCO (as applicable) shall be fully intact and preserved, (d) amounts paid by CEO shall not be repaid by the Wind-Down Entity, and (e) any applicable statute of limitations shall be deemed tolled from the Petition Date to the date of entry of the order referenced above. The Wind-Down Trust, as

successor to the Debtors, shall have standing to bring a motion seeking relief pursuant to this Article IV.F.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed approval of the D&O Settlement and D&O Settlement Agreements and, to the extent not already approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to negotiate, execute, and deliver those documents necessary or appropriate to effectuate the D&O Settlement, without further notice or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule or vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person, subject to such modifications as the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, and the Special Committee may deem to be necessary to effectuate the D&O Settlement.

#### **G. Wind-Down Trust**

On the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Trust shall be formed for the benefit of the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries and each of the Debtors shall transfer the Wind-Down Trust Assets for distribution in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 363 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan.

##### **1. Establishment of a Wind-Down Trust**

Pursuant to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Trust will be established. The Wind-Down Trust shall be the successor-in-interest to the Debtors, and the Wind-Down Trust shall be a successor to the Debtors' rights, title, and interest to the Wind-Down Trust Assets. The Wind-Down Trust will conduct no business operations and will be charged with winding down the Debtors' eEstates. The Wind-Down Trust shall be managed by the Wind-Down Trustee and shall be subject to a Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee. The Wind-Down Trust shall be administered in accordance with the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and shall be subject to the Wind-Down Reserve and the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget. For the avoidance of doubt, the Wind-Down Trust shall not have any right or interest in any Cause of Action or Claim constituting an Acquired Asset.

Prior to the Effective Date, any and all of the Debtors' assets shall remain assets of the Estates pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and on the Effective Date the Wind-Down Trust Assets shall, subject to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, be transferred to and vest in the Wind-Down Trust or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent not otherwise waived in writing, released, settled, compromised, assigned or sold pursuant to a prior order or the Plan, the Wind-Down ~~Trustee~~Entity specifically retains and reserves the right to assert, after the Effective Date, any and all of the Vested Causes of Action and related rights, whether or not asserted as of the Effective Date, and all proceeds of the foregoing, subject to the terms of the Plan, including without limitation Article IV.E and Article IV.F.

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, only the Wind-Down Trust and the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trustee shall have the right to pursue or not to pursue, or, subject to the terms hereof and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, compromise or settle any Wind-Down Trust Assets transferred to the Wind-Down Trust. On and after the Effective Date, the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trust and the Wind-Down Trustee may, without further Bankruptcy Court approval, commence, litigate, and settle any Vested Causes of Action or Claims relating to any Wind-Down Trust Assets transferred to the Wind-Down Trust or rights to payment or Claims that belong to the Debtors as of the Effective Date or are instituted by the Wind-Down Trust ~~and/or the~~ Wind-Down Trustee on or after the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided herein and in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. All of the



Wind-Down Trust's activities shall be subject to the Wind-Down Reserve and the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget. The Wind-Down Trust shall be entitled to enforce all defenses and counterclaims to all Claims asserted against the Debtors and their Estates, including setoff, recoupment and any rights under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Wind-Down Trustee shall be deemed hereby substituted as plaintiff, defendant, or in any other capacity for the Debtors in any Causes of Action pending before the Bankruptcy Court or any other court that relates to a Wind-Down Trust Asset without the need for filing any motion for such relief. On the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Wind-Down Trustee shall execute the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and shall have established the Wind-Down Trust pursuant hereto. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Article IV.G and the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement shall control.

2. Wind-Down Entity Assets

Notwithstanding any prohibition on assignability under applicable non-bankruptcy law, on the Effective Date and thereafter if additional Wind-Down Entity Assets become available, the Debtors shall be deemed, subject to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, to have automatically transferred to the applicable Wind-Down Entity all of their right, title, and interest in and to all of the Wind-Down Trust Assets, in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code. All such assets shall automatically vest in the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Entity free and clear of all Claims, Liens, and other interests, subject only to the Allowed Claims and Interests as set forth herein and the expenses of the Wind-Down Trust as set forth herein and in the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trust Agreement. Thereupon, the Debtors shall have no interest in or with respect to the Wind-Down Entity Assets or the Wind-Down Trust.

3. Treatment of Wind-Down Trust for Federal Income Tax Purposes; No Successor-in-Interest

The Wind-Down Trust shall be established for the primary purpose of liquidating and distributing the Wind-Down Trust Assets transferred to it, in accordance with Treas. Reg. § 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the liquidating purpose of the Wind-Down Trust. Accordingly, the Wind-Down Trustee may, in an expeditious but orderly manner, liquidate the Wind-Down Trust Assets, make timely distributions to the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries and not unduly prolong its duration. The ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trust shall not be deemed a successor-in-interest of the Debtors for any purpose other than as specifically set forth herein or in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. The record holders of beneficial interests shall be recorded and set forth in a register maintained by the Wind-Down Trustee expressly for such purpose.

The Wind-Down Trust is intended to qualify as a "grantor trust" for federal income tax purposes to the extent reasonably practicable, with the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries treated as grantors and owners of the Wind-Down Trust. However, with respect to any of the assets of the Wind-Down Trust that are subject to potential disputed claims of ownership or uncertain distributions, *or* to the extent "liquidating trust" treatment is otherwise unavailable, the Debtors anticipate that such assets will be subject to disputed ownership fund treatment under Section 1.468B-9 of the Treasury Regulations, that any appropriate elections with respect thereto shall be made, and that such treatment will also be applied to the extent possible for state and local tax purposes. Under such treatment, a separate federal income tax return shall be filed with the IRS for any such account. Any taxes (including with respect to interest, if any, earned in the account) imposed on such account shall be paid out of the assets of the respective

account (and reductions shall be made to amounts disbursed from the account to account for the need to pay such taxes).

4. Appointment of Wind-Down Trustee

The Wind-Down Trustee shall be selected by the Committee, in consultation with the Debtors, and shall be identified in the Plan Supplement. The appointment of the Wind-Down Trustee shall be approved in the Confirmation Order, and the Wind-Down Trustee's duties shall commence as of the Effective Date. The Wind-Down Trustee shall administer the distributions to the Wind-Down Trust Beneficiaries and shall serve as a representative of the Estates under section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for the purpose of enforcing Vested Causes of Action belonging to the Estates that are not released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred pursuant to the Plan and subject to the limitations set forth in the Plan, [including Article IV.E and Article IV.F.](#)

In accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Trustee shall serve in such capacity through the earlier of (i) the date on which the Wind-Down Trust is dissolved in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, and (ii) the date on which a Wind-Down Trustee resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve; *provided, however*, that, in the event that a Wind-Down Trustee resigns, is terminated, or is otherwise unable to serve, the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall appoint a successor to serve as a Wind-Down Trustee in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. If the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee does not appoint a successor within the time periods specified in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, then the Bankruptcy Court, upon the motion of any party-in-interest, including counsel to the Wind-Down Trust, shall approve a successor to serve as a Wind-Down Trustee.

5. Responsibilities of Wind-Down Trustee

Responsibilities of the Wind-Down Trustee shall be as identified in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Implementing the Wind-Down Trust, and making the distributions contemplated by the Plan;
- (b) Marshalling, marketing for sale, and wind-down of any of the Debtors' assets constituting Wind-Down Trust Assets;
- (c) Filing and prosecuting any objections to Claims or Interests or settling or otherwise compromising such Claims and Interests, if necessary and appropriate, in accordance with the Plan hereof;
- (d) Commencing, prosecuting, or settling claims and Vested Causes of Action;
- (e) Recovering and compelling turnover of the Debtors' property;
- (f) Prosecuting and settling the 3AC Claims;
- (g) Paying Wind-Down Trust Expenses;
- (h) Abandoning any Debtor assets that cannot be sold or otherwise disposed of for value and where a distribution to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests would

not be feasible or cost-effective in the Wind-Down Trustee's reasonable judgment;

- (i) Preparing and filing post-Effective Date operating reports (including the month in which the Effective Date occurs);
- (j) Filing appropriate tax returns in the exercise of the Wind-Down Trustee's fiduciary obligations;
- (k) Retaining such Professionals as are necessary and appropriate in furtherance of the Wind-Down Trustee's fiduciary obligations; and
- (l) Taking such actions as are necessary and reasonable to carry out the purposes of the Wind-Down Trust, including winding down the Debtors' business affairs.

6. The Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee

The Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall consist of those parties selected by the Committee and identified in the Plan Supplement, and which, at no time shall consist of greater than seven members.

The Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall have the responsibility to review and advise the Wind-Down Trustee with respect to the liquidation and distribution of the Wind-Down Entity Assets transferred to the Wind-Down Trust in accordance herewith and the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, in advising the Wind-Down Trustee, the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall maintain the same fiduciary responsibilities as the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trustee. Vacancies on the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall be filled by a Person designated by the remaining member or members of the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee from among the Holders of Account Holder Claims. The Wind-Down Trustee shall have the authority to seek an order from the Bankruptcy Court removing or replacing members of the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee for cause.

7. Expenses of Wind-Down Trustee

The Wind-Down Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Wind-Down Trust Assets subject to the Wind-Down Reserve and the Non-Released D&O Claim Budget.

8. Insurance; Bond

The Wind-Down Trustee may obtain insurance coverage (in the form of an errors and omissions policy or otherwise) with respect to the liabilities and obligations of the Wind-Down Trustee and the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee under the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, the Wind-Down Trustee shall serve with a bond, the terms of which shall be agreed to by the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, and the cost and expense of which shall be paid by the Wind-Down Trust.

9. Fiduciary Duties of the Wind-Down Trustee

Pursuant hereto and the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, ~~and~~ the Wind-Down Trustee shall act in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the interests of all Holders of Claims and Interests that will receive distributions pursuant to Plan.

10. Termination of the Wind-Down Trust

The Wind-Down Trust will terminate on the earlier of: (a) (i) the final liquidation, administration and distribution of the Wind-Down Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and the Plan, and its full performance of all other duties and functions as set forth herein or in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and (ii) the Chapter 11 Cases of the Debtors have been closed; or (b) the Wind-Down Trustee determines in its reasonable judgment that the Wind-Down Trust lacks sufficient assets and financial resources, after reasonable collection efforts, to complete the duties and powers assigned to him or her under the Plan, the Confirmation Order and/or the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. After (x) the final distributions pursuant hereto, (y) the Filing by or on behalf of the Wind-Down Trust of a certification of dissolution with the Bankruptcy Court, and (z) any other action deemed appropriate by the Wind-Down Trustee, the Wind-Down Trust shall be deemed dissolved for all purposes without the necessity for any other or further actions.

11. Liability of Wind-Down Trustee; Indemnification

Neither the Wind-Down Trustee, the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, their respective members, employees, employers, designees or professionals, or any of their duly designated agents or representatives (each, a “Wind-Down Trust Party” and collectively, the “Wind-Down Trust Parties”) shall be liable for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses in connection with the affairs of the Wind-Down Trust or for the act or omission of any other Wind-Down Trust Party, nor shall the Wind-Down Trust Parties be liable for any act or omission taken or omitted to be taken pursuant to the discretion, powers and authority conferred, or in good faith believed to be conferred by the Wind-Down Trust Agreement or the Plan other than for specific acts or omissions resulting from such Wind-Down Trust Party’s willful misconduct, gross negligence or actual fraud. Subject to the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Wind-Down Trustee shall be entitled to enjoy all of the rights, powers, immunities and privileges applicable to a chapter 7 trustee, and the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall be entitled to enjoy all of the rights, powers, immunities and privileges of an official committee of unsecured creditors. The Wind-Down Trustee, ~~or~~ the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, may, in connection with the performance of its functions, and in its sole and absolute discretion, consult with its attorneys, accountants, financial advisors and agents, and shall not be liable for any act taken, omitted to be taken, or suffered to be done in accordance with advice or opinions rendered by such persons, regardless of whether such advice or opinions are provided in writing. Notwithstanding such authority, neither the Wind-Down Trustee nor the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee shall be under any obligation to consult with its attorneys, accountants, financial advisors or agents, and their determination not to do so shall not result in the imposition of liability on the Wind-Down Trustee ~~or~~, the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, or their respective members and/or designees, unless such determination is based on willful misconduct, gross negligence, or actual fraud. The Wind-Down Trust shall indemnify and hold harmless the Wind-Down Trust Parties (in their capacity as such), from and against and in respect of all liabilities, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees, disbursements, and related expenses) that such parties may incur or to which such parties may become subject in connection with any action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought by or threatened against such parties arising out of or due to their acts or omissions, or consequences of such acts or omissions, with respect to the implementation or administration of the Wind-Down Trust or the Plan or the discharge of their duties hereunder; *provided, however*, that no such indemnification will

be made to such Persons for actions or omissions as a result of willful misconduct, gross negligence, or actual fraud. Persons dealing or having any relationship with the Wind-Down Trustee shall have recourse only to the Wind-Down Trust Assets and shall look only to the Wind-Down Trust Assets to satisfy any liability or other obligations incurred by the Wind-Down Trustee or the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee to such Person in carrying out the terms of the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, and neither the Wind-Down Trustee nor the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee, shall have any personal obligation to satisfy any such liability. The Wind-Down Trustee and/or the Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee members shall not be liable whatsoever except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth herein, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into the Wind-Down Trust Agreement against any of them. The Wind-Down Trust shall promptly pay expenses reasonably incurred by any Wind-Down Trust Party in defending, participating in, or settling any action, proceeding or investigation in which such Wind-Down Trust Party is a party or is threatened to be made a party or otherwise is participating in connection with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement or the duties, acts or omissions of the Wind-Down Trustee or otherwise in connection with the affairs of the Wind-Down Trust, upon submission of invoices therefor, whether in advance of the final disposition of such action, proceeding, or investigation or otherwise. Each Wind-Down Trust Party hereby undertakes, and the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Trust hereby accepts his or her undertaking, to repay any and all such amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined that such exculpated party is not entitled to be indemnified therefor under the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. The foregoing indemnity in respect of any Wind-Down Trust Party shall survive the termination of such Wind-Down Trust Party from the capacity for which they are indemnified.

12. Full and Final Satisfaction Against Wind-Down Trust.

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Trust shall have no liability on account of any Claims or Interests except as set forth herein and in the Wind-Down Trust Agreement. All payments and all distributions made by the Wind-Down Trustee hereunder shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement, and release of and in exchange for all Claims or Interests against the Debtors.

**H. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions**

The Wind-Down Trust shall fund distributions under the Plan from the Wind-Down Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall be paid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account in the first instance. The Wind-Down Trust Assets shall be used to pay the Wind-Down Trust Expenses (including the compensation of the Wind-Down Trustee and any professionals retained by the Wind-Down Trust), and to satisfy payment of Allowed Claims and Interests as set forth in the Plan.

**I. Corporate Existence and Dissolution**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, or certificates of limited partnership and bylaws, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, or limited partnership agreements (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificates or articles of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of organization, or certificates of limited partnership and bylaws, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, or limited partnership agreements (or other formation documents) are amended pursuant to the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents

are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings under applicable state or federal law).

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity will be authorized and directed to implement the Plan and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Wind-Down Entity shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the Debtors' Estates.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall: (1) cause the Debtors to comply with, and abide by, the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, and any other documents contemplated thereby; (2) to the extent applicable, file a certificate of dissolution or equivalent document, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of the Wind-Down Debtors under the applicable laws of their state of incorporation or formation (as applicable); and (3) take such other actions as the Wind-Down Entity may determine to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the Plan. Any certificate of dissolution or equivalent document may be executed by the Wind-Down Entity on behalf of any Wind-Down Debtor without need for any action or approval by the shareholders or board of directors or managers of such Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Debtors (1) for all purposes shall be deemed to have withdrawn their business operations from any state in which the Debtors were previously conducting, or are registered or licensed to conduct, their business operations, and shall not be required to file any document, pay any sum, or take any other action in order to effectuate such withdrawal, (2) shall be deemed to have cancelled pursuant to this Plan all Interests, and (3) shall not be liable in any manner to any taxing authority for franchise, business, license, or similar taxes accruing on or after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding such Debtors' dissolution, such Debtors shall be deemed to remain intact solely with respect to the preparation, filing, review, and resolution of applications for Professional Fee Claims.

#### **J. Corporate Action**

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, and, to the extent taken prior to the Effective Date, ratified without any requirement for further action by Holders of Claims or Interests, directors, managers, managing-members, limited or general partners, or officers of the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Trust or any other Entity, including: (1) appointment of the directors, managers, members, and officers for the Wind-Down Debtors as provided herein; (2) the issuances, transfer, and distribution of the Wind-Down Trust Units; (3) the formation of the Wind-Down Trust and appointment of the Wind-Down Trustee and Wind-Down Trust Oversight Committee; (4) the formation of any entities pursuant to and the implementation of the Plan and performance of all actions and transactions contemplated hereby and thereby; (5) the rejection, assumption, or assumption and assignment, as applicable, of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; and (6) all other acts or actions contemplated by the Plan or reasonably necessary or appropriate to promptly consummate the Restructuring Transactions (including effectuating the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum and the Customer Migration Protocol) (whether to occur before, on, or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, and any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred on, and shall be in effect as of, the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by the security holders, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable. On or, as applicable, prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, shall be authorized and, as applicable, directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, bylaws, operating agreements, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the



transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the Wind-Down Debtors, and any and all other agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments relating to the foregoing. The authorizations and approvals contemplated by this Article IV.JI shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy law.

**K. Vesting of Assets in the Wind-Down Entity**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, notwithstanding any prohibition of assignability under applicable non-bankruptcy law and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, on the Effective Date, all property constituting Wind-Down Trust Assets, including all Vested Causes of Action of the Debtors (unless otherwise released, waived, compromised, settled, transferred, or discharged pursuant to the Plan), and any property acquired by any of the Debtors under the Plan shall vest in the Wind-Down Entity, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances.

**L. Cancellation of Notes, Instruments, Certificates, and Other Documents**

On the later of the Effective Date and the date on which distributions are made pursuant to the Plan (if not made on the Effective Date), except for the purpose of evidencing a right to and allowing Holders of Claims and Interests to receive a distribution under the Plan or to the extent otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any agreement, instrument, or other document entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions, all notes, bonds, indentures, certificates, Securities, shares, purchase rights, options, warrants, collateral agreements, subordination agreements, intercreditor agreements, or other instruments or documents directly or indirectly evidencing, creating, or relating to any indebtedness or obligations of, or ownership interest in, the Debtors, giving rise to any Claims against or Interests in the Debtors or to any rights or obligations relating to any Claims against or Interests in the Debtors shall be deemed cancelled without any need for a Holder to take further action with respect thereto, and the duties and obligations of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, any non-Debtor Affiliates shall be deemed satisfied in full, cancelled, released, discharged, and of no force or effect.

**M. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions**

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Debtors, and its directors, managers, partners, officers, authorized persons, and members thereof, and the Wind-Down Trust and Wind-Down Trustee are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan, in the name of and on behalf of the Wind-Down Debtors, without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required under the Plan.

**N. Section 1146(a) Exemption**

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from a Debtor to a Wind-Down Debtor, the Wind-Down Trust, the Purchaser, or to any other Entity) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors; (2) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (3) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (4) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds,

bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, including the Asset Purchase Agreement, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, sales or use tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

#### **O. Preservation of Rights of Action**

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Wind-Down Entity shall succeed to all rights to commence and pursue any and all Vested Causes of Action of the Debtors, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including, without limitation, any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action other than Causes of Action released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred. Such rights shall be preserved by the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors and shall vest in the Wind-Down Entity, with the Wind-Down Entity's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action expressly released, waived, settled, compromised, or transferred by the Debtors pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan or pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors as of the Effective Date.

The Wind-Down Trust may pursue such Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the beneficiaries of the Wind-Down Trust and in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement and the Plan. **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Schedules of Assets and Liabilities or Statement of Financial Affairs, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, or the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors or the Wind-Down Trust, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtors against it. The Wind-Down Trust, on behalf of the Debtors and the Wind-Down Debtors, expressly reserves all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan.** Unless any Cause of Action of the Debtors ~~against an Entity~~ is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or pursuant to a Final Order, the Wind-Down Trust, on behalf of the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors and in accordance with the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, expressly reserves all such Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or Consummation.

The Wind-Down Trust, on behalf of the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors, reserves and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Cause of Action that a Debtor may hold



against any Entity shall vest in the Wind-Down Trust, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan. The Wind-Down Trust, through their authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Wind-Down Trust shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, or to decline to do any of the foregoing, without the consent or approval of any third party or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the Plan.

**P. Election to Contribute Third-Party Claims**

Because aggregating all Contributed Third-Party Claims may enable the pursuit and settlement of such litigation claims in a more efficient and effective manner, each Holder of a Claim or Interest may agree, by electing on its ballot or opt-in form, to contribute its Contributed Third-Party Claims to the Wind-Down Entity. By electing such option on its ballot or opt-in form, each Contributing Claimant agrees that, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date and the formation of the Wind-Down Entity, it will be deemed, without further action, (i) to have irrevocably contributed its Contributed Third-Party Claims to the Wind-Down Entity, and (ii) to have agreed to execute any documents reasonably requested by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity to memorialize and effectuate such contribution. For the avoidance of doubt, any Contributed Third-Party Claims that Contributing Claimants elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute to the Wind-Down Entity are subject to the release and exculpation provisions of this Plan to the extent they may be brought against Released Parties or Exculpated Parties.

**Q. Contribution of Contributed Third-Party Claims**

On the Effective Date, all Contributed Third-Party Claims will be irrevocably contributed to the Wind-Down Entity and shall thereafter be Wind-Down Trust Assets for all purposes. In the event that a Contributed Third-Party Claim is asserted or assertible against any Released Parties under the Plan, the Wind-Down Entity agrees not to pursue such Contributed Third-Party Claims against such Released Parties, and such Contributed Third-Party Claim shall be deemed released under the Plan. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, no Person may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Wind-Down Trust Agreement, the Plan Supplement, or any other document as any indication that the Wind-Down Trust will or will not pursue any and all available Contributed Third-Party Claims against such Person. The Wind-Down Trust shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all Contributed Third-Party Claims fully to the same extent that the Contributing Claimants could have asserted such claims prior to the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Contributed Third-Party Claims shall not include the rights of any of the Contributing Claimants to receive the distributions under the Plan on account of their Claims or Interests.

**R. ~~P.~~ Closing the Chapter 11 Cases**

On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall be permitted to classify all of the Chapter 11 Cases of the Debtors except for the Chapter 11 Case of Voyager Digital, LLC, or any other Debtor identified in the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum as having its Chapter 11 Case remain open following the Effective Date, as closed, and all contested matters relating to any of the Debtors, including objections to Claims or Interests and any adversary proceedings, may be administered and heard in the Chapter 11 Case of Voyager Digital, LLC, or any other Debtor identified in the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum as having its Chapter 11 Case remain open following the Effective Date, irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests were Filed or such adversary proceeding was commenced against a Debtor whose Chapter 11 Case was closed.

**ARTICLE V.**

**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease not previously rejected, assumed, or assumed and assigned, including any employee benefit plans, severance plans, and other Executory Contracts under which employee obligations arise,

shall be deemed automatically rejected pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (1) is specifically described in the Plan as to be assumed in connection with confirmation of the Plan, or is specifically scheduled to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement; (2) is subject to a pending motion to assume such Unexpired Lease or Executory Contract as of the Effective Date; (3) is to be assumed by the Debtors or assumed by the Debtors and assigned to another third party, as applicable, in connection with the Sale Transaction; (4) is a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan; or (5) is a D&O Liability Insurance Policy. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions, assignments, and rejections, including the assumption of the Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as provided in the Plan Supplement, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**B. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtors Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Debtors, as applicable, under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Without limiting the general nature of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Debtors and Wind-Down Debtors expressly reserve and do not waive any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties or continued maintenance obligations on goods previously purchased by the Debtors contracting from non-Debtor counterparties to any rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

**C. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Counterparties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases listed subject to rejection under the Plan shall be served with a notice of rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Plan Supplement. Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent and served on the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, no later than thirty days after the date of entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Confirmation Order) approving such rejection. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Bankruptcy Court within such time will be automatically disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, or the Wind-Down Entity, the Estates, or their property without the need for any objection by the Wind-Down Entity or further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, and be subject to the permanent injunction set forth in ~~Article VII.E~~ Article VIII.D of the Plan, including any Claims against any Debtor listed on the Debtors' schedules as unliquidated, contingent, or disputed.** All Allowed Claims arising from the rejection by any Debtor of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be treated as General Unsecured Claims in accordance with Article III.C of the Plan.

**D. Cure of Defaults for Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Assumed**

The Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or the Purchaser, as applicable, shall pay Cures, if any, on the Effective Date. The Debtors shall provide notice of the amount and timing of payment of any such Cure to the parties to the applicable assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as part of the Plan Supplement. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, all requests for payment of Cure that differ from the ordinary course

amounts paid or proposed to be paid by the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or the Purchaser shall be dealt with in the ordinary course of business and, if needed, shall be Filed with the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent on or before thirty days after the Effective Date. **If any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease does not receive a notice of assumption and applicable cure amount, such counterparty shall have until on or before thirty days after the Effective Date to bring forth and File a request for payment of Cure.** Any such request that is not timely Filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Wind-Down Debtor or the Wind-Down Entity, without the need for any objection by the Wind-Down Entity or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Cure shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged upon payment by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity or the Purchaser of the Cure in the ordinary course of business or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty); *provided, however*, that nothing herein shall prevent the Wind-Down Entity or the Purchaser, as applicable, from paying any Cure Claim despite the failure of the relevant counterparty to File such request for payment of such Cure. The Wind-Down Entity or the Purchaser may also settle any Cure Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, any objection to the assumption of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before thirty days after the Effective Date. Any such objection will be scheduled to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court at the Debtors' first scheduled omnibus hearing for which such objection is timely Filed. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that fails to timely object to the proposed assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease will be deemed to have consented to such assumption.

In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any Cure Claim, (2) the ability of the ~~Wind-Down~~Wind-Down Debtors, Purchaser, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed (or assumed and assigned, as applicable), or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, then any disputed Cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable following, and in accordance with, the entry of a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court resolving such dispute or as may be agreed upon by the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or Purchaser, as applicable, and the counterparty to the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and any such unresolved dispute shall not prevent or delay implementation of the Plan or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to the Purchaser and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to this Article V.D, or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty), shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption. **Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assumed and assigned in the Chapter 11 Cases, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any Cure has been fully paid pursuant to this Article V.D, in the amount and at the time in the ordinary course of business or upon and in accordance with any resolution of a Cure dispute (whether by order of the Bankruptcy Court or through settlement with the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease counterparty), shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of**

doubt, in the event that any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease receives a notice of assumption and applicable proposed Cure amount, and disputes the Debtors' proposed Cure amount, such party shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such dispute. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that does not receive a notice or applicable proposed Cure amount, and believes a Cure amount is owed, shall have thirty days after the Effective Date to File a Proof of Claim with respect to such alleged Cure amount, which Claim shall not be expunged until such Cure dispute is resolved.

#### **E. Insurance Policies and Surety Bonds**

Each D&O Liability Insurance Policy (including, without limitation, any "tail policy" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) shall be assumed, in their entirety, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, as of the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 105 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code with the Wind-Down Entity being authorized to pursue any proceeds thereof on behalf of the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity.

The Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall not terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Liability Insurance Policy (including, without limitation, any "tail policy" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) in effect prior to the Effective Date, and any current and former directors, officers, managers, and employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before or after the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policy for the full term of such policy subject to the terms thereof regardless of whether such directors, officers, managers, and employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity shall retain the ability to supplement such D&O Liability Insurance Policy as the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity may deem necessary, subject to the prior written consent of the Wind-Down Entity. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, the Wind-Down Trust shall be entitled to pursue avoidance of the premium paid for the XL Specialty Insurance Company Cornerstone A-Side Management Liability Insurance Policy No. ELU184179-22, and nothing in this Plan shall be deemed a waiver or abrogation of any such rights.

The Debtors shall continue to satisfy their obligations under their surety bonds and insurance policies in full and continue such programs in the ordinary course of business. Each of the Debtors' surety bonds and insurance policies, and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto shall be treated as Executory Contracts under the Plan. On the Effective Date: (a) the Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all such surety bonds and insurance policies and any agreements, documents, and instruments relating thereto in their entirety; *provided* that the Debtors have assumed all indemnity agreements and cash collateral agreements related to the surety bonds and (b) such surety bonds and insurance policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto shall revest in the applicable Wind-Down Debtor(s) unaltered.

#### **F. Reservation of Rights**

Nothing contained in the Plan or the Plan Supplement (unless otherwise explicitly provided) shall constitute an admission by the Debtors or any other party that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Wind-Down Debtor has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall have forty-five days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease, including by rejecting such contract or lease effective as of the Confirmation Date.

**G. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date**

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**H. Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date**

Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, will be performed by the applicable Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor liable thereunder in the ordinary course of its business. Such contracts and leases that are not rejected under the Plan shall survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.

**ARTICLE VI.**

**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed**

Except (1) as otherwise provided herein, (2) upon a Final Order, or (3) as otherwise agreed to by the Debtors, the Purchaser, or the Wind-Down Entity, as the case may be, and the Holder of the applicable Claim, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the next Distribution Date after such Claim becomes, as applicable, an Allowed Claim, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall receive the full amount of distributions that the Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class from the Distribution Agent. In the event that any payment or distribution under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or distribution may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. Except as specifically provided in the Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for in the Plan, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

**B. Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent**

1. Powers of the Distribution Agent

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties and exercise its rights under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated under the Plan; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities and powers; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan.

2. Expenses Incurred on or after the Effective Date

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Distribution Agent on or after the Effective Date and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney and/or other

professional fees and expenses) made by such Distribution Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Wind-Down Entity.

**C. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions**

1. Distributions Generally

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan (including in paragraph 8 below), the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the applicable register or in the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution (as applicable), including the address set forth in any Proof of Claim filed by that Holder.

2. Distributions on Account of Obligations of Multiple Debtors

For all purposes associated with distributions under the Plan, all guarantees by any Debtor of the obligations of any other Debtor, as well as any joint and several liability of any Debtor with respect to any other Debtor, shall be deemed eliminated so that any obligation that could otherwise be asserted against more than one Debtor shall result in a single distribution under the Plan. Any such Claims shall be released and discharged pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan and shall be subject to all potential objections, defenses, and counterclaims, and to estimation pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Record Date of Distributions

On the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each Class of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors or their respective agents shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record Holders of any Claims or Interests. The Distribution Agent shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. In addition, with respect to payment of any Cure amounts or disputes over any Cure amounts, neither the Debtors nor the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to recognize or deal with any party other than the non-Debtor party to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease as of the Effective Date, even if such non-Debtor party has sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred its Claim for a Cure amount.

4. Special Rules for Distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims and Interests

Notwithstanding any provision otherwise in the Plan and except as otherwise agreed to by the Wind-Down Entity, on the one hand, and the Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest, on the other hand, or as set forth in a Final Order, no partial payments and no partial distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim or Interest until all of the Disputed Claim or Interest has become an Allowed Claim or Interest or has otherwise been resolved by settlement or Final Order; *provided* that, if the Wind-Down Entity does not dispute a portion of an amount asserted pursuant to an otherwise Disputed Claim or Interest, the Distribution Agent may make a partial distribution on account of that portion of such Claim or Interest that is not Disputed at the time and in the manner that the Distribution Agent makes distributions to similarly situated Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests pursuant to the Plan. Any dividends or other distributions arising from property distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests, as applicable, in a Class and paid to such Holders under the Plan shall also be paid, in the applicable amounts, to any Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest, as applicable, in such Class that becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest after the date or dates that such dividends or other distributions were earlier paid to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests in such Class.



5. De Minimis Distributions; Minimum Distributions

The Distribution Agent shall not make any Cash distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest pursuant to ~~Art.~~Article III.C.1-911 of this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest if such distribution is valued, in the reasonable discretion of the Distribution Agent, at less than \$251.00, and each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest to which this limitation applies shall be discharged pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan and its Holder shall be forever barred pursuant to Article VIII of the Plan from asserting that Allowed Claim or Interest against the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity or their property. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, there shall be no minimum distribution threshold on account of distributions of any Cryptocurrency to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims and Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims.

6. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

In the event that either (a) a distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable or (b) the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest does not respond to a request by the Debtors or the Distribution Agent for information necessary to facilitate a particular distribution, no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Distribution Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder or received the necessary information to facilitate a particular distribution, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest, dividends, or other accruals of any kind; *provided* that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the date that is one year after the Effective Date. After such date, all unclaimed property or interests in property shall revert to the Wind-Down Entity automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable local, state, federal, or foreign escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim or Interest of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

7. Manner of Payment Pursuant to the Plan

At the option of the Distribution Agent, any Cash payment to be made hereunder may be made by check, wire transfer, automated clearing house, credit card, or as otherwise provided in applicable agreements.

8. Transferred Cryptocurrency Value Distribution

The Transferred Cryptocurrency Value will be determined prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

As a general matter, the Customer Migration Protocol will provide that Purchaser will make initial distributions to Transferred Creditors corresponding to their Pro Rata amounts of the Transferred Cryptocurrency Value as contemplated in the Customer Migration Protocol. Subject to the conditions set forth in the Customer Migration Protocol, if a Transferred Creditor has become a Transferred Creditor prior to one Business Day prior to the Closing Date and Purchaser supports the Cryptocurrency maintained by such Transferred Creditor in such Transferred Creditor's Account (*e.g.*, BTC, ETH), Purchaser will credit to such Transferred Creditor's FTX Account the Transferred Cryptocurrency Value in kind. Subject to the conditions set forth in the Customer Migration Protocol, if (i) Purchaser does not support the Cryptocurrency maintained by a Transferred Creditor in such Transferred Creditor's Account, (ii) a Transferred Creditor did not maintain Cryptocurrency in an Account or (iii) a Transferred Creditor becomes a Transferred Creditor after ~~the Closing~~such Date but before the final cut-off date 45 days after the Closing Date as contemplated in the Customer Migration Protocol, Purchaser will credit to



the FTX Account of such Transferred Creditor ~~Cash~~USDC in an amount equal to the Transferred Cryptocurrency Value on a Pro Rata basis.

Following such initial distributions to Transferred Creditors, the remaining Cash available on account of the sale of Cryptocurrency to Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement shall be paid by Purchaser to the Debtors and applied by the Debtors to make initial distributions of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value to Holders of Allowed Account Holder Claims and Allowed OpCo General Unsecured Claims that did not become Transferred Creditors by the cut-off date provided in the Customer Migration Protocol.

Purchaser shall have no responsibility to make any distributions other than the distributions to Transferred Creditors of their Pro Rata share of Transferred Cryptocurrency Value as contemplated by the Customer Migration Protocol. All other distributions shall be made by the Distribution Agent (other than Purchaser) or as the Distribution Agent (other than Purchaser) shall otherwise determine.

#### **D. Compliance Matters**

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, any Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, the Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including wind-down a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms that are reasonable and appropriate; *provided* that the Wind-Down Entity and the Distribution Agent, as applicable, shall request appropriate documentation from the applicable distributees and allow such distributees a reasonable amount of time to respond. The Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, the Distribution Agent, and any other applicable withholding and reporting agents reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, liens, and encumbrances.

**E. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate**

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim, asserted in government issued currency (for the avoidance of doubt, not including any Cryptocurrency) other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in The Wall Street Journal, National Edition, on the Effective Date.

**F. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties**

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

The Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, shall reduce a Claim or Interest, and such Claim or Interest (or portion thereof) shall be disallowed without an objection to such Claim or Interest having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim or Interest receives a payment on account of such Claim or Interest from a party that is not a Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor (or other Distribution Agent), as applicable, including any payments made in connection with the Sale Transaction. To the extent a Holder of a Claim or Interest receives a distribution on account of such Claim or Interest and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Wind-Down Debtor (or other Distribution Agent), including payments made in connection with the Sale Transaction, as applicable, on account of such Claim or Interest, such Holder shall, within ten Business Days of receipt thereof, repay, return, or deliver any distribution held by or transferred to the Holder to the applicable Wind-Down Debtor to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim or Interest from the third party and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim or Interest as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan. The failure of such Holder to timely repay, return, or deliver such distribution shall result in the Holder owing the applicable Wind-Down Debtor annualized interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the ten-Business Day grace period specified above until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim or Interest that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' insurance policies until the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest has exhausted all remedies with respect to such insurance policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim or Interest (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise settled), then immediately upon such satisfaction, such Claim or Interest may be expunged on the Claims Register by the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent to the extent of any such satisfaction without an objection to such Claim or Interest having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies

Except as otherwise provided herein, payments to Holders of Claims or Interests shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a release, settlement, satisfaction, compromise, or waiver of any rights, defenses, or Cause of Action that the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity or any other Entity may hold against any other Entity, including insurers, under any policies of insurance, agreements related thereto, or applicable indemnity, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any rights or defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers under the applicable insurance policies, agreements related thereto, and applicable non-bankruptcy law.

**G. Setoffs and Recoupment**

Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, each Debtor, Wind-Down Debtor, the ~~Wind-Down~~ Wind-Down Entity, or such Entity's designee as instructed by such Debtor, Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may, pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), applicable ~~non-non~~ bankruptcy law, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of a Claim, set off against or recoup from an Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any Claims, rights, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtor, Wind-Down Debtor or Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may have against the Holder of such Allowed Claim, to the extent such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action have not been otherwise compromised, settled, or released on or prior to the Effective Date (whether pursuant to the Plan or otherwise). Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as expressly stated in Article VIII of this Plan, neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to the Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity of any such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity may possess against such Holder.

**H. Allocation between Principal and Accrued Interest**

Except as otherwise provided herein, the aggregate consideration paid to Holders with respect to their Allowed Claims shall be treated pursuant to the Plan as allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Claims (to the extent thereof and as determined for federal income tax purposes) and second, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Allowed Claims, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim if any.

**ARTICLE VII.**

**PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED,  
CONTINGENT, AND UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS**

**A. Disputed Claims Process**

After the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity, and any party-in-interest, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses the applicable Debtor had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately before the Effective Date. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Interest shall become an Allowed Claim or Interest unless and until such Claim or Interest is deemed Allowed under the Plan or the Bankruptcy Code, or the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order, including the Confirmation Order (when it becomes a Final Order), in the Chapter 11 Cases allowing such Claim or Interest. If a Holder of a Claim or Interest in Class disputes the amount of their Claim or Interest as listed in the Schedules, the Holder should notify the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity of such

dispute. If the Debtors and the Holder agree to an amended Claim amount prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall file amended Schedules prior to the Effective Date. If between the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date, the dispute cannot be consensually resolved, the Holder may seek (by letter to the Court) to have the claim or interest dispute resolved before the Bankruptcy Court (and, with the consent of the Debtors, before any other court or tribunal with jurisdiction over the parties). After the Effective Date, the creditor may seek to have the claim dispute resolved before the Bankruptcy Court or any other court or tribunal with jurisdiction over the parties.

Unless relating to a Claim or Interest expressly Allowed pursuant to the Plan, all Proofs of Claim filed in these Chapter 11 Cases shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, all Proofs of Claim filed against the Debtors, regardless of the time of filing, and including Proofs of Claim filed after the Effective Date, shall be deemed withdrawn and expunged, other than as provided below. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary: (1) all Claims against the Debtors that result from the Debtors' rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; (2) Claims filed to dispute the amount of any proposed Cure pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (3) Claims that the Debtors seek to have determined by the Bankruptcy Court, shall in all cases be determined by the Bankruptcy Court, if not otherwise resolved through settlement with the applicable claimant.

On the Effective Date, the Debtors or Wind-Down Trustee, as applicable, may establish one or more accounts or funds to hold and dispose of certain assets, pursue certain litigation (including the Causes of Action preserved under the Plan or otherwise vesting in the Wind-Down Trust), and/or satisfy certain Claims (including Claims that are contingent or have not yet been Allowed). For any such account or fund, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Trustee, as applicable, may take the position that grantor trust treatment applies in whole or in part. To the extent such treatment applies to any such account or fund, for all U.S. federal income tax purposes, the beneficiaries of any such account or fund would be treated as grantors and owners thereof, and it is intended, to the extent reasonably practicable, that any such account or fund would be classified as a liquidating trust under section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Alternatively, any such account or fund may be subject to the tax rules that apply to "disputed ownership funds" under 26 C.F.R. 1.468B-9. If such rules apply, such assets would be subject to entity-level taxation, and the Debtors and Wind-Down Trustee would be required to comply with the relevant rules.

## **B. Objections to Claims or Interests**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall have the sole authority to: (1) File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, any objections to Claims or Interests; and (2) settle or compromise any Disputed Claim or Interest without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Entity shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses each such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Causes of Action retained pursuant to Article IV.O of the Plan.

Any objections to Claims or Interests shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the Bankruptcy Court may extend the time period to object to Claims or Interests set forth in this paragraph at any time, including before or after the expiration of one hundred eighty days after the Effective Date, in its discretion or upon request by the Debtors or any party in interest.

**C. Estimation of Claims**

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may (but are not required to), at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim or Interest that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to applicable law, including pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Disputed Claim or Interest or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction under sections 157 and 1334 of the Judicial Code to estimate any such Disputed Claim or Interest, including during the litigation of any objection to any Disputed Claim or Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to such objection. Notwithstanding any provision otherwise in the Plan, a Disputed Claim or Interest that has been expunged from the Claims Register, but that either is subject to appeal or has not been the subject of a Final Order, shall be deemed to be estimated at zero dollars, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim or Interest, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim or Interest for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of distributions and discharge) and may be used as evidence in any supplemental proceedings, and the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim. Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before fourteen days after the date on which such Disputed Claim or Interest is estimated.

**D. No Distributions Pending Allowance**

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, if any portion of a Claim or Interest is a Disputed Claim or Interest, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim or Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest; *provided* that if only a portion of a Claim or Interest is Disputed, such Claim or Interest shall be deemed Allowed in the amount not Disputed and payment or distribution shall be made on account of such undisputed amount.

**E. Distributions After Allowance**

To the extent that a Disputed Claim or Interest ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court Allowing any Disputed Claim or Interest becomes a Final Order, the Distribution Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest, dividends, or accruals to be paid on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest unless required under applicable bankruptcy law.

**F. No Interest**

Unless otherwise specifically provided for herein or by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on Claims against the Debtors, and no Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any such Claim. Additionally, and without limiting the foregoing, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Disputed

Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

**G. Adjustment to Claims and Interests without Objection**

Any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, superseded, cancelled, or otherwise expunged (including pursuant to the Plan) may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Wind-Down Entity without the Wind-Down Entity having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, any Claim or Interest that is duplicative or redundant with another Claim or Interest against the same Debtor may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register at the direction of the Wind-Down Entity without the Wind-Down Entity having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**H. Time to File Objections to Claims**

Any objections to Claims shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Bar Date.

**I. Disallowance of Claims or Interests**

Any Claims or Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Debtors by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable.

**Except as otherwise provided herein or as agreed to by the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, any and all Proofs of Claim Filed after the Bar Date shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of, the Bankruptcy Court, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims, unless such late Proof of Claim has been deemed timely Filed by a Final Order.**

**J. Amendments to Proofs of Claim**

On or after the Effective Date, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court or the Wind-Down Entity, and any such new or amended Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest Filed shall be deemed disallowed in full and expunged without any further action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

#### **~~A. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests~~**

~~As provided by section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Interecompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by the Wind-Down Entity), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by current or former employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (1) a Proof of Claim or Proof of Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan. Any default by the Debtors or their Affiliates with respect to any Claim or Interest that existed immediately prior to or on account of filing of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured (and no longer continuing) on the Effective Date. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date solely to the extent provided by section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code.~~

#### **A. ~~B.~~ Releases by the Debtors**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, on and after the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, and their Estates, the Wind-Down Entity, and in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of, the foregoing Entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, that the Debtors would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), their capital structure, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Chapter 11 Cases and related adversary proceedings, the Alameda Loan Facility, the Debtors' out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions

between or among a Debtor and another Debtor, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Definitive Documents or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Definitive Documents, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Restructuring Transactions or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to the Debtors taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided that, subject to the D&O Settlement*, nothing in this Article VIII.B shall be construed to release the Released Parties from actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this ~~Article VIII.B~~ Article VIII.A by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that each release described in this ~~Article VIII.B~~ Article VIII.A is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of such Causes of Action; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (6) a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment; and (7) except to the extent contemplated by Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan, a bar to any of the Debtors or Wind-Down Debtors or their respective Estates or Wind-Down Entity asserting any Cause of Action related thereto, of any kind, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, nothing in this Plan shall release, waive, or otherwise limit the (i) rights, duties, or obligations of the Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement and (ii) the Non-Released D&O Claims, but such Non-Released D&O Claims shall remain subject to the limitations contained in Article IV.E and Article IV.F of this Plan.

B. ~~C.~~ Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

Except as expressly set forth in the Plan, effective on the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort, or otherwise, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), their capital structure, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any security of the Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the Alameda Loan Facility, the Debtors' out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions between or among a Debtor and another Debtor, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Definitive Documents or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into



in connection with the Definitive Documents, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Restructuring Transactions, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to the Debtors taking place on or before the Effective Date, *provided* that nothing in this Article VIII.~~EB~~ shall be construed to release the Released Parties from actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this ~~Article VIII.C~~Article VIII.B, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that each release described in this ~~Article VIII.C~~Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of such Causes of Action; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (6) a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment; and (7) except to the extent contemplated by Article IV.E and Article IV.F of the Plan, a bar to any of the Releasing Parties or the Debtors or Wind-Down Debtors or their respective Estates or Wind-Down Entity asserting any Cause of Action related thereto, of any kind, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Contributed Third-Party Claims that Contributing Claimants elect on their ballots or opt-in forms to contribute to the Wind-Down Entity are subject to the release and exculpation provisions of this Plan to the extent they may be brought against Released Parties or Exculpated Parties.

C. ~~D.~~ Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law and without affecting or limiting either the Debtor release or the third-party release, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is ~~released and~~ exculpated from any Cause of Action for any act or omission arising on or after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date ~~in connection with, relating to, or arising out of,~~based on the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation or filing, or consummation of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Special Committee Investigation, any Definitive Documents or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of Securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, providing any legal opinion requested by any Entity regarding any transaction, contract, instrument, document, or other agreement contemplated by the Plan or the reliance by any Exculpated Party on the Plan or the Confirmation Order in lieu of such legal opinion), except for Causes of Action related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not,

and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

**D.** ~~E.~~ Injunction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that: (a) are subject to compromise and settlement pursuant to the terms of the Plan; (b) have been released pursuant to ~~Article VIII.B~~ Article VIII.A of this Plan; (c) have been released pursuant to ~~Article VIII.C~~ Article VIII.B of this Plan, (d) are subject to exculpation pursuant to ~~Article VIII.D~~ Article VIII.C of this Plan, or (e) are otherwise discharged, satisfied, stayed, or terminated pursuant to the terms of the Plan, are permanently enjoined and precluded, from and after the Effective Date, from commencing or continuing in any manner, any action or other proceeding, including on account of any Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been compromised or settled against the Debtors, the Wind-Down Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, or any Entity so released or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Entity, directly or indirectly, so released or exculpated) on account of, or in connection with or with respect to, any discharged, released, settled, compromised, or exculpated Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former directors, managers, officers, principals, predecessors, successors, employees, agents, and direct and indirect Affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this ~~Article VIII.E~~ Article VIII.D.

**E.** ~~F.~~ Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan or Confirmation Order on the Effective Date, and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates shall be fully released, settled, compromised, and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Debtors shall automatically revert to the applicable Debtor or Wind-Down Debtor, as applicable, and their successors and assigns, in each case, without any further approval or order of the Bankruptcy Court and without any action or Filing being required to be made by the Debtors. Any Holder of such Secured Claim (and the applicable agents for such Holder) shall be authorized and directed to release any collateral or other property of any Debtor (including any cash collateral and possessory collateral) held by such Holder (and the applicable agents for such Holder), and to take such actions as requested by the Debtors or Wind-Down Entity to evidence the release of such Lien, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such documents evidencing such releases. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any local, state, federal, or foreign agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

**F.** ~~G.~~ **OSC and SEC**

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary herein, no provision shall (a) preclude the OSC or the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers; or (b) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the OSC or SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, causes of action, proceeding, or investigations against any non-Debtor person or non-Debtor entity in any forum.

**G.** ~~H.~~ **Protection against Discriminatory Treatment**

As provided by section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code, and consistent with paragraph 2 of Article VI of the United States Constitution, no Entity, including Governmental Units, shall discriminate against any Wind-Down Debtor or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, or discriminate with respect to such a grant against, any Wind-Down Debtor, or any Entity with which a Wind-Down Debtor has been or is associated, solely because such Wind-Down Debtor was a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, may have been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (or during the Chapter 11 Cases but before such Debtor was granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

**H.** ~~I.~~ **Document Retention**

~~On and after the Effective Date, the Wind-Down Debtors may maintain documents in accordance with their standard document retention policy, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented by the Wind-Down Debtors.~~

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Debtors' books and records shall be transferred to the Wind-Down Entity, which shall continue to preserve all financial books and records, emails, and other financial documents relating to the Debtors' business that are currently in the Debtors' possession. The Wind-Down Trust shall not destroy or otherwise abandon any such documents or records without providing advance notice to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (c/o Therese Scheuer, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549, ScheuerT@SEC.GOV) and seeking further authorization from this Court. Nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall affect the obligations of the pre-Effective Date Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, and/or any transferee or custodian to maintain all books and records that are subject to any governmental subpoena, document preservation letter, or other investigative request from a governmental agency.

**I.** ~~J.~~ **Reimbursement or Contribution**

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance, such Claim shall be forever disallowed and expunged notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Confirmation Date: (1) such Claim has been adjudicated as non-contingent; or (2) the relevant Holder of a Claim has Filed a non-contingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered prior to the Confirmation Date determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

**J.** ~~K.~~ **Term of Injunctions or Stays**

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, and extant on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained

in the Plan or the Confirmation Order), shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. **All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.**

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

#### **A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.**

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article IX.B of the Plan:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall be in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors and the Committee, and subject to the consent rights of Purchaser under the Asset Purchase Agreement, and such order shall be a Final Order and in full force and effect.
2. The Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan.
3. Each Definitive Document and each other document contained in any supplement to the Plan, including the Plan Supplement and any exhibits, schedules, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto or other documents contained therein, shall have been executed or Filed, as applicable, in form and substance consistent in all respects with the Plan, and shall not have been modified in a manner inconsistent therewith;
4. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and funded with Cash in accordance with Article II.B.2 of the Plan.
5. The Wind-Down Reserve shall have been established and funded with Cash in accordance with the Plan.
6. The Asset Purchase Agreement shall be in full force and effect and the Sale Transaction shall have been consummated.
7. The Restructuring Transactions shall have been consummated or shall be anticipated to be consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date in a manner consistent with the Plan and the Customer Migration Protocol, and the Plan shall have been substantially consummated or shall be anticipated to be substantially consummated concurrently with the occurrence of the Effective Date.

#### **B. Waiver of Conditions Precedent**

The Debtors, with the consent of the Committee and, solely to the extent related to the Asset Purchase Agreement and the Sale Transaction, the consent of Purchaser, may waive any of the conditions to the Effective Date set forth in Article IX.A of the Plan at any time, without any notice to any other parties in interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, and without any formal action other than proceeding to confirm and consummate the Plan.

**C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Consummation**

If the Effective Date does not occur within 120 days after the Confirmation Date, then the Plan will be null and void in all respects, any and all compromises or settlements not previously approved by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court embodied in the Plan (including with respect to the fixing, limiting, or treatment of any Claim or Interest, including, without limitation, the Alameda Loan Facility Claims), shall be deemed null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action held by any Debtor or any other Entity; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity; or (3) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity in any respect.

**ARTICLE X.**

**MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN**

**A. Modification of Plan**

Subject to the limitations and terms contained in the Plan and Purchaser's consent rights under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors, with the consent of the Committee, reserve the right to (1) amend or modify the Plan before the entry of the Confirmation Order, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules and (2) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors or the Wind-Down Entity, as applicable, may, upon order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify the Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Plan consistent with the terms set forth herein.

**B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications**

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of all modifications or amendments to the Plan occurring after the solicitation thereof pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and a finding that such modifications to the Plan do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

**C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan**

The Debtors reserve the right, with the consent of the Committee, to revoke or withdraw the Plan with respect to any or all Debtors before the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent chapter 11 plans. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation or the Effective Date does not occur, then: (1) the Plan will be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise not previously approved by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of the Claims or Classes of Claims), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effectuated by the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan will be null and void in all respects; and (3) nothing contained in the Plan shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action by any Entity, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of any Debtor or any other Entity, or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking of any sort by any Debtor or any other Entity.

## ARTICLE XI.

### RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, Secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the Secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

2. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, of any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan;

3. resolve any matters related to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, including: (a) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Cure Claims or other Claims arising therefrom, including pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned; and (c) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory, expired, or terminated;

4. ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan and adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan;

5. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving a Debtor or the Estates that may be pending on the Effective Date;

6. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of (a) contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents approved by Final Order in the Chapter 11 Cases and (b) the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan; *provided* that the Bankruptcy Court shall not retain jurisdiction over disputes concerning documents contained in the Plan Supplement that have a jurisdictional, forum selection, or dispute resolution clause that refers disputes to a different court;

7. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

8. grant any consensual request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code;

9. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with Consummation or enforcement of the Plan;

10. hear, determine, and resolve any cases, matters, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action in connection with or in any way related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including: (a) with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the Holder of a Claim or an Interest for amounts not timely repaid pursuant to Article VI of the Plan; (b) with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in Article VIII of the Plan, including entry of such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions; (c) anything that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan and the Confirmation Order; or (d) related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

11. enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

12. adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan or any transactions contemplated therein;

13. consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order;

14. enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases with respect to any Entity, and resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with any Entity's rights arising from or obligations incurred in connection with the Plan;

15. hear and determine matters concerning local, state, federal, and foreign taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

16. enter an order or Final Decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

17. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and

18. hear and determine any other matters related to the Chapter 11 Cases and not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code or the Judicial Code.

Nothing herein limits the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court to interpret and enforce the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan, or the Disclosure Statement, without regard to whether the controversy with respect to which such interpretation or enforcement relates may be pending in any state or other federal court of competent jurisdiction.

If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising in, arising under, or related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including the matters set forth in this Article XI, the provisions of this Article XI shall have no effect on and shall not control, limit, or prohibit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a prior order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes concerning Claims against or Interests in the Debtors that arose prior to the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Immediate Binding Effect**

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, exculpations, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring property under the Plan, and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Debtors. All Claims against and Interests in the Debtors shall be as fixed, adjusted, or compromised, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan regardless of whether any Holder of a Claim or Interest has voted on the Plan.

#### **B. Additional Documents**

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtors, the Wind-Down Entity, and all Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

#### **C. Payment of Statutory Fees**

All fees and applicable interest payable pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code and 31 U.S.C. § 3717, as applicable, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at a hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be paid by each of the Wind-Down Debtors (or the Distribution Agent on behalf of the Wind-Down Entity) for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or a Final Decree is issued, whichever occurs first.

#### **D. Dissolution of Statutory Committees**

On the Effective Date, any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases shall dissolve, and the members thereof shall be released and discharged from all rights and duties arising from, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases; provided, however, that such committees will remain in existence for the limited purposes of (a) pursuing, supporting, or otherwise participating in, any outstanding appeals in the Chapter 11 Cases; and (b) filing, objecting, or otherwise participating in, any final fee applications of Professionals.

#### **E. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, the Plan shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order shall have no force or effect if the Effective Date does not occur. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in



the Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests, unless and until the Effective Date has occurred.

**F. Successors and Assigns**

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, director, agent, representative, attorney, beneficiary, or guardian, if any, of each such Entity.

**G. Service of Documents**

After the Effective Date, any pleading, notice, or other document required by the Plan to be served on or delivered to the Wind-Down Debtors shall be served on:

Wind-Down Debtors

**Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.**

33 Irving Place

New York, New York 10003

Attention: David Brosgol

General Counsel,

E-mail address: dbrosgol@investvoyager.com

with copies for information only (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Counsel to the Debtors

**Kirkland & Ellis LLP**

**Kirkland & Ellis International LLP**

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Attention: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith

Counsel to the Committee

**McDermott Will & Emery LLP**

One Vanderbilt Avenue

New York, New York 10017

Attention: Darren Azman

**H. Entire Agreement; Controlling Document**

Except as otherwise indicated, on the Effective Date, the Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations with respect to the subject matter of the Plan, all of which will have become merged and integrated into the Plan. Except as set forth in the Plan, in the event that any provision of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or any order (other than the Confirmation Order) referenced in the Plan (or any exhibits, schedules, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Plan, the Plan shall govern and control. In the event of any inconsistency between the Plan and the Confirmation Order, the Confirmation Order shall control.

**I. Plan Supplement**

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be made available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the website of the Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> or the Bankruptcy Court's website at <http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov>. Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent any exhibit or document in the Plan Supplement is inconsistent with the terms of any part of the Plan that does not constitute the Plan Supplement, such part of the Plan that does not constitute the Plan Supplement shall control.

**J. Non-Severability**

If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the Debtors' consent, consistent with the terms set forth herein; and (3) non-severable and mutually dependent.

**K. Votes Solicited in Good Faith**

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors, and each of their respective Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, managers, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance, sale, and purchase of Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan, and, therefore, neither any of such parties nor individuals or the Wind-Down Debtors will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under the Plan or any previous plan.

**L. Waiver or Estoppel**

Each Holder of a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have waived any right to assert any argument, including the right to argue that its Claim or Interest should be Allowed in a certain amount, in a certain priority, Secured or not subordinated by virtue of an agreement made with the Debtors or their counsel, or any other Entity, if such agreement was not disclosed in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or papers Filed prior to the Confirmation Date.

| Dated: October 517, 2022

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC.  
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

| /s/ Stephen Ehrlich

Stephen Ehrlich  
Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.